U.S. Government Standard General Ledger Account Transactions

This section provides accounting transactions for events occurring throughout the Federal Government. The transactions illustrate both proprietary and budgetary entries for each accounting event. Transactions are grouped under the following categories:

- **A 100-799** Funding Sources
- **B 100-699** Disbursements and Payables
- **C 100-799** Collections and Receivables
- **D 100-799** Adjustments/Writeoffs/Reclassifications
- **E 100-799** Accruals/Non-Budgetary Transfers Other Than Disbursements and Collections
- **F 100-499** Yearend
- **G 100-299** Memorandum Entries
- **H 100-399** Other Specialized Transaction Entries

The above categories provide a basic framework for organizing the transactions. Also included, as a quick reference, is a listing of transaction descriptions. These accounting transactions document basic standard posting logic for financial events across the Federal Government.

The following notes explain conventions to follow when using the USSGL and the limitations of this compilation of USSGL transactions:

- There are valid accounting events/postings not yet documented. Agencies may engage in financial activity that the USSGL Board has not yet addressed. If so, submit an issue to the USSGL Board through the agency's USSGL representative. To illustrate the issue, document accounting events specific to the activity in a simple accounting scenario. Include references to specific legislation, accounting standards, or central agency requirements that make the activity unique from those currently documented. This documentation may be useful for explaining variances from the USSGL standard to auditors.

- For nonexpenditure transfers of budget authority between Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols (TAFS), the "Transfer From" entity will determine the source of funds being transferred and record a proprietary USSGL account that designates the funding as being derived from either:

  - Unexpended appropriations from general fund resources not earmarked by law for a specific purpose - USSGL account 3103, "Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out," or

  - Financing sources that impact cumulative results of operations - USSGL account 5765, "Nonexpenditure Financing Sources – Transfers-Out."

  The "Transfer To" entity must use a propriety USSGL account that corresponds to the proprietary USSGL account used by the "Transfer From" entity. USSGL account 3102, "Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In" corresponds to USSGL account 3103. USSGL account 5755, "Nonexpenditure Financing Sources – Transfers-In" corresponds to USSGL account 5765. Failure of both entities to record the matching proprietary USSGL account category (3102/3103 or 5755/5765) will result in agency-wide and/or Government-wide elimination discrepancies.

- There may be mixed funding in a single TAFS. The net position of a TAFS may be a mix of:
    - Unexpended appropriations derived from general fund resources not earmarked by law for a specific purpose, and
    - Financing sources, such as Economy Act revenue, that impact cumulative results of operations.
- To facilitate reconciliation of interagency expenses and revenues, do not post cost directly to "in-process type" asset accounts. Agencies must first record cost, such as direct labor (payroll and benefits) and direct materials that do not meet agency established capitalization thresholds, in the appropriate USSGL account 6000 series expense account. Use USSGL account 6610, "Cost Capitalization Offset" to apply the cost to the desired "in-process type" asset account. Do not record amounts applied to asset accounts under this method to USSGL account 88XX series accounts.
- The transactions illustrate USSGL accounts without applicable attribute values. Therefore, a single transaction listed here may translate to several similar transactions in the agency's accounting system depending on how many combinations of USSGL accounts and attribute values are valid to record the agency's activities. Agencies must post transactions using the 4-digit USSGL account plus valid attribute values to fully comply with implementation of the USSGL at the transaction level and to facilitate necessary central agency reporting. Additionally, since the 4-digit base account combined with valid attributes is itself a USSGL account, agencies must post debit and credit entries to reclassify balances even when the 4-digit base account is the same.
- Transactions affecting budgetary status may contain debit or credit postings to multiple USSGL status accounts that may be valid for a particular transaction. Choose a USSGL account appropriate to the status of authority in the affected TAFS and the accounting event recorded.
- All transactions apply to activity with Federal and non-Federal entities unless limited by account definition or otherwise noted in the transaction description.
- A USSGL transaction crosswalk (beginning with inception date 8/86), can be obtained at the USSGL Web site.
- The transaction reference provides an example of where this transaction appears. It may not provide all possible USSGL implementation guidance that contains this transaction.

Section III: **Page Number**

USSGL Account Transaction Categories	III - 4
USSGL Account Transaction Listing	III - 5
USSGL Account Transactions	III - 41
USSGL Account Transaction Postings	III - 339

Note: The following alpha extensions to transaction numbers indicate:
R = The USSGL transaction noted with the "R" extension contains instructions to reverse in the comment.
AP = The USSGL transaction noted with the "AP" extension contains instructions to also post another transaction in the comment.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Account Transaction Categories

Transaction Code

A. Funding

- 100 - 399 • Budgetary Resources Other Than Collections
- 400 - 699 • Authority Transfers
- 700 - 799 • Reimbursables and Other Income

B. Disbursements and Payables

- 100 - 299 • Payments/Purchases
- 300 - 399 • Commitments/Undelivered Orders/Expended Authority - Unpaid
- 400 - 599 • Payables/Accrued Liabilities
- 600 - 699 • Advances and Prepayments

C. Collections and Receivables

- 100 - 399 • Receipts
- 400 - 599 • Receivables/Accrued Revenue
- 600 - 799 • Asset Sale and Disposition (Gains and Losses)

D. Adjustments/Writeoffs/Reclassification

- 100 - 299 • Upward and Downward Adjustments
- 300 - 399 • Prior-Period Adjustments
- 400 - 499 • Writeoffs
- 500 - 799 • Reclassification/Revaluation

E. Accruals/Nonbudgetary Transfers Other Than Disbursements and Collections

- 100 - 399 • Accrual, Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion
- 400 - 499 • Accumulated and Allocated Costs Not in Categories Above
- 500 - 799 • Transfers Without Budgetary Impact

F. Yearend

- 100 - 299 • Preclosing Entries
- 300 - 499 • Closing Entries

G. Memorandum Entries

- 100 - 299 • All Memorandum Entries (Excluding Closing Memorandum Entries)

H. Other Specialized Transaction Entries

- 100 - 799 •

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
A102	To record an anticipated appropriation.
A104	To record the enactment of appropriations.
A108	To record authority that was temporarily reduced and subsequently reclassified as a closing entry in the previous year.
A110	To record in the gaining fund the reappropriation of authority from an expired losing fund to an unexpired gaining fund.
A112	To record in the losing fund the reappropriation of authority from an expired losing fund to an unexpired gaining fund.
A114	To record an anticipated appropriation expenditure transfer from a trust fund to a general fund.
A116	To record budgetary authority apportioned by the Office of Management and Budget and available for allotment.
A118	To record anticipated resources apportioned but not available for use until they are realized for anticipated resources in programs subject to apportionment.
A119	To record anticipated resources in programs exempt from apportionment.
A120	To record the allotment of authority.
A122	To record the realization of previously anticipated and apportioned authority for programs subject to apportionment.
A123	To record the realization of previously anticipated authority for programs exempt from apportionment.
A125	To record a reduction in authority for advance funding made available in the previous year.
A126	To record amounts specifically withheld from apportionment by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).
A127	To record budget authority (that is appropriated receipts) temporarily precluded from obligation.
A128	To record authority temporarily unavailable pursuant to public law.
A129	To record spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily precluded from obligation.
A130	To record authority, in a trust or special fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, temporarily unavailable as a result of a refund collected or recovery of a prior-year obligation that is unavailable for obligation and is to be reclassified as "Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection" at yearend.
A131	To record a permanent reduction of borrowing or contract authority.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
A132	To record a permanent reduction of unexpended appropriations.
A133	To record budget authority permanently reduced in a special or trust expenditure Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol funded by a special or trust unavailable receipt account.
A134	To record appropriated receipts permanently reduced and canceled by legislative action in special and trust Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols.
A135	To record budget authority temporarily reduced by legislative action. This transaction may be used in special and trust Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols that are designated by Treasury as available for investment, or in revolving funds, or for reductions of spending authority from offsetting collections if deemed appropriate by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and/or specific legislative action.
A136	To record rescission and withdrawal of funds for balances previously recorded as pending rescission.
A137	To record unobligated balances withheld from availability pending congressional action or Presidential rescission proposal.
A138	To record estimated recoveries of prior-year obligations.
A139	To record authority, in a trust or special fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, temporarily unavailable as a result of a refund collected or recovery of a prior-year obligation that is unavailable for obligation and is to be reclassified as "Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation" at yearend.
A140	To record anticipated collections including refunds from prior- year amounts that were obligated and outlayed in unexpired Treasury Account Symbol (TAS).
A141	To record the withdrawal of funds for permanent reductions of unexpended appropriations previously recorded when the fund withdrawal did not simultaneously occur.
A142	To record anticipated nonexpenditure transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury.
A143	To record anticipated capital transfers to Treasury general fund receipt account.
A146	To record subsidy disbursed by the program fund not previously accrued.
A148	To record decreases to indefinite borrowing authority.
A152	To record indefinite or definite borrowing authority.
A154	To record the realization of borrowing authority that was previously estimated.
A155	To record an appropriation to liquidate obligations initially incurred against the authority to borrow when the borrowing authority was not exercised.
A156	To record the drawing of cash to fund borrowing authority from the Bureau of the Public Debt or the Federal Financing Bank. This includes non-credit reform borrowings to repay interest (capitalized loan interest).

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
A157	To record a nonexpenditure nonallocation transfer-in between two trust funds of an appropriation to liquidate contract authority, representing contract authority previously transferred.
A158	To record actual reductions to borrowing authority previously anticipated.
A159	To record the amount of borrowing authority that was substituted with offsetting collections when the borrowing was not exercised.
A160	To record a nonexpenditure nonallocation transfer-out between two trust funds of an appropriation to liquidate contract authority, representing contract authority previously transferred.
A161	To record the transfer-in of contract authority from one nonallocation trust fund account to another, prior to the actual transfer of liquidating authority and fund balance, based upon legislative guidance. This transaction may only be recorded by the Department of Transportation.
A162	To record an estimate of indefinite borrowing authority to cover obligations for the current year.
A163	To record the transfer-out of contract authority from one nonallocation trust fund account to another, prior to the actual transfer of liquidating authority and fund balance, based upon legislative guidance. This transaction may only be recorded by the Department of Transportation.
A164	To record anticipated reductions to borrowing authority.
A165	To record the return (transfer-out) of contract authority from one nonallocation trust fund account back to the originating nonallocation trust fund account. This transaction may only be recorded by the Department of Transportation.
A166	To record definite and indefinite contract authority based on legislation.
A167	To record the return (transfer-in) of contract authority from one nonallocation trust fund account back to the originating nonallocation trust fund account. This transaction may only be recorded by the Department of Transportation.
A168	To record the realization of contract authority that was previously anticipated.
A169	To record the portion of an appropriation to liquidate obligations incurred against contract authority that is no longer required.
A170	To record the warrant liquidating contract authority.
A171	To record an appropriation to liquidate contract authority that is supported by a nonexpenditure transfer of funds from a Treasury-Managed Trust Fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol.
A172	To record anticipated actual reductions to contract authority.
A173	To record an appropriation to liquidate contract authority that is not yet supported by a nonexpenditure transfer of funds from a Treasury-Managed Trust Fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
A174	To record an unanticipated actual decrease to indefinite contract authority.
A175	To record a nonexpenditure transfer-in of funds from a Treasury-Managed Trust Fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) that liquidates a previously established receivable for contract authority.
A176	To record the anticipated indefinite contract authority to cover anticipated obligations for the current year.
A177	To record the transfer-in of contract authority from a parent account to a recipient account based upon an approved letter. The nonexpenditure allocation transfer of funds has not yet been accomplished.
A178	To record anticipated adjustments/decreases to contract authority.
A179	To record the transfer-out of contract authority from a parent account to a recipient account based upon an approved letter. The nonexpenditure allocation transfer of funds has not yet been accomplished.
A180	To record a nonexpenditure allocation transfer-out from a parent account to a recipient account representing contract authority previously transferred.
A181	To record a nonexpenditure allocation transfer-in from a parent account to a recipient account representing contract authority previously transferred.
A183	To record in the receipt account the amount of appropriated receipts from an agency's unavailable receipt account to an expenditure account.
A184	To record the amount of appropriated receipts from an agency's unavailable receipt account to an expenditure account.
A185	To record in a special or trust unavailable receipt Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), an amount that was temporarily reduced in an associated special or trust expenditure TAFS. Or to record in a miscellaneous receipt account, an amount that was permanently reduced and cancelled in an associated special or trust expenditure TAFS.
A186	To record revenue to available non-revolving trust funds and special funds, in which the revenue is immediately available for obligation.
A187	To record the liquidation of contract authority for collections against reimbursable customer orders that were substituted for contract authority and have now been earned.
A188	To record revenue to available non-revolving trust funds and special funds, in which the revenue is not immediately available for obligation upon collection. A credit to USSGL account 4394 acts as a contra-resource account. However, these receipts may be available for investment.
A189	To record a temporary reduction of new budget authority and fund balance in a trust or special fund expenditure account that was funded by an unavailable receipt account.
A190	To record receipts in available trust funds and special funds that become available for obligation after not being available for obligation when originally collected. A debit to USSGL account 4394 provides new budget authority.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
A192	To record authority made available from receipt or appropriation balances previously precluded from obligation.
A194	To record authority made available from offsetting collection balances previously precluded from obligation.
A195	To record the collection of revenue for non-revolving trust and special funds that were previously accrued.
A196	To record the annualized level of an appropriation provided under a continuing resolution.
A197	To record Fund Balance With Treasury under a continuing resolution as determined by the Office of Management and Budget's automatic apportionment bulletin.
A198	To record Fund Balance With Treasury and adjust the Fund Balance With Treasury Under a Continuing Resolution to zero upon the enactment of an appropriation and receipt of a Treasury Appropriation Warrant.
A199	To record an adjustment to the annualized level of an appropriation when the enacted level is less than the proposed annual level (based on a continuing resolution).
A202	To record in the financing account an appropriation received for a modification adjustment transfer.
A204	To record modifications for subsidy cost and adjustment transfers related to Direct Loans and Loan Guarantee liabilities in the financing account.
A210	To record a transfer-out of financing sources and fund balance from Custodial Statement collections via the Statement of Transactions (SF 224).
A212	To record the financing sources transferred in to a special or nonrevolving trust fund from a General Fund receipt account.
A250	To record interest received for a non-Bureau of Public Debt security held outside of Treasury in a special or non-revolving trust fund.
A251	To record interest received for a non-Bureau of Public Debt security held outside of Treasury in a revolving or revolving trust fund.
A402	To record amounts anticipated by a receiving allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol for transfers-in.
A404	To record a transfer-out of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer of noninvested amounts, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
A406	To record a transfer-out of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer of noninvested amounts, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
A408	To record the nonexpenditure transfer-in of unexpired unobligated balances to an expired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
A410	To record the nonexpenditure transfer-in of unexpired unobligated balances to an expired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
A412	To record the nonexpenditure transfer-out of unexpired unobligated balances to an expired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
A414	To record the nonexpenditure transfer-out of unexpired unobligated balances to an expired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
A416	To record realized authority to be transferred in to a receiving allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the parent TAFS maintains invested balances, prior to the SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization request.
A418	To record budget authority temporarily reduced in a trust or special fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol.
A420	To record an actual nonexpenditure transfer-in to an allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the parent maintains invested balances via an SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization.
A422	To record the adjustment in an allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol for the amount receivable from invested balances when the budget authority is temporarily reduced.
A424	To adjust the payable due for amounts previously appropriated to the allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) from the parent TAFS that maintains invested balances as a result of an enacted temporary reduction.
A426	To record realized authority to be transferred out to a receiving allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the parent maintains invested balances, prior to the SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization request.
A430	To record an actual nonexpenditure transfer-out to an allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the parent maintains invested balances via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization.
A432	To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
A434	To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
A436	To record in the parent agency the receipt (transfer-in) of unobligated expired authority and funds from allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
A438	To record in the parent agency the receipt (transfer-in) of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
A440	To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
A442	To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
A444	To record in the parent agency the return (transfer-in) from the receiving agency of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
A446	To record in the parent agency the return (transfer-in) from the receiving agency of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
A448	To record a transfer-in of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer of noninvested amounts, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
A450	To record a transfer-in of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer of noninvested amounts, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
A452	To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
A454	To record in the parent agency the return (transfer-in) from the receiving agency of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
A456	To record the transfer out of expired unobligated expenditure transfers receivable.
A458	To record the transfer in of expired unobligated expenditure transfers receivable.
A460	To record the nonexpenditure transfer-in of expired unobligated balances to an unexpired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
A462	To record the nonexpenditure transfer-in of expired unobligated balances to an unexpired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
A464	To record the nonexpenditure transfer-out of expired unobligated balances to an unexpired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
A466	To record the nonexpenditure transfer-out of expired unobligated balances to an unexpired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
A468	To record in the receiving agency the anticipated transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances.
A470	To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances that were previously anticipated.
A472	To record in the receiving agency the transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
A474	To record in the receiving agency the transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
A476	To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
A478	To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
A480	To record in the receiving agency the transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
A482	To record in the receiving agency the transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
A484	To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
A486	To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
A488	To record in the transferring agency the actual nonexpenditure transfer-out of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid undelivered orders for trust or special funds or obligations supported by spending authority from offsetting collections.
A490	To record in the transferring agency the actual nonexpenditure transfer-out of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid undelivered orders for general fund appropriations.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
A492	To record in the transferring agency the actual transfer-out of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid expended authority and related accounts payable.
A494	To record in the transferring agency the actual transfers-out during the fiscal year of authority with prepaid/advanced undelivered orders from current or prior years for general fund appropriations.
A496	To record in the receiving agency the actual transfers-in during the fiscal year of authority with prepaid/advanced undelivered orders from current or prior years for general fund appropriations.
A498	To record a Federal fund receivable for an expenditure transfer from a trust fund.
A499	To record the adjustment of a Federal fund receivable for a previously established expenditure transfer receivable, where a corresponding temporary reduction or cancellation is to be recorded in a trust fund payable Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).
A500	To record in a trust fund a payable for an expenditure transfer-out to a Federal fund relating to nonexchange transactions.
A501	To record accrual of old IMF Quota Payments to General Fund Receipt Accounts.
A502	To record the actual Federal fund collection resulting from an expenditure transfer from a trust fund, that was previously established as a receivable.
A504	To record in a trust fund the outlay and reduction of the payable for an expenditure transfer out to a Federal fund.
A506	To record in the receiving agency the actual nonexpenditure transfer-in of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid undelivered orders for general fund appropriations.
A508	To record in the receiving agency the actual nonexpenditure transfer-in of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid undelivered orders for trust or special funds or obligations supported by spending authority from offsetting collections.
A510	To record in a trust fund expenditure transfers-in from a Federal fund relating to nonexchange transactions.
A512	To record in a trust fund expenditure transfers-out to a Federal fund relating to nonexchange transactions.
A514	To record in an agency's general fund an expenditure transfer-out to a trust fund or general fund (if directed by public law) relating to nonexchange and exchange transactions.
A516	To record a receivable for amounts appropriated from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account, prior to the nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer of funds. This amount is specified in the agency's appropriation or authorization act.
A518	To record the adjustment in a non-allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) when the budget authority is temporarily reduced.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
A519	To record the adjustment of the receivable in a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) when the budget authority is cancelled.
A520	To record a payable for amounts appropriated from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account, prior to the nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer of funds. This amount is specified in the agency's appropriation or authorization act.
A522	To record the adjustment in the specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) that results from a temporary reduction in the Agency Trust Fund Expenditure TAFS.
A523	To record the adjustment in the specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) that results from a cancellation in the Agency Trust Fund Expenditure TAFS.
A524	To record a nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-in of funds from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account for amounts previously appropriated and recorded as receivables.
A526	To record a nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-out of funds from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account for amounts previously appropriated and recorded as payables.
A528	To record a nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-in of funds from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account. This amount is specified in the agency's appropriation or authorization act.
A530	To record a nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-out of funds from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account. This amount is specified in the agency's appropriation or authorization act.
A531	To record a nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-in of funds to a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) from a receiving TAFS that is canceling and returning unobligated balances.
A532	To record the receivable for amounts to be transferred in of unrealized nonexpenditure (nonallocation) appropriation transfers between two trust funds or two Federal funds (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget), where there is investment authority involved.
A534	To record the payable for amounts to be transferred out of unrealized nonexpenditure (nonallocation) appropriation transfers between two trust funds or two Federal funds (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget), where there is investment authority involved.
A536	To record the actual nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-in of funds via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization that reduces previously established USSGL 4171 "Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Receivable."
A538	To record the actual nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-out of funds via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization that reduces previously established USSGL 4172 "Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Payable."

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
A540	To record in the transferring agency the nonexpenditure transfer-out of budgetary resources receivable.
A542	To record in the receiving agency the nonexpenditure transfer-in of budgetary resources receivable.
A544	To record in the transferring agency the nonexpenditure transfer-out of unfilled customer orders without advance.
A546	To record in the receiving agency the nonexpenditure transfer-in of unfilled customer orders without advance.
A548	To record in the transferring agency the actual transfers-out during the fiscal year of authority with prepaid/advanced undelivered orders from current or prior years for trust or special funds or obligations supported by spending authority from offsetting collections.
A550	To record in the receiving agency the actual transfers-in during the fiscal year of authority with prepaid/advanced undelivered orders from current or prior years for trust or special funds or obligations supported by spending authority from offsetting collections.
A552	To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of unfilled customer orders with advance.
A554	To record in the receiving agency the actual transfer-in unfilled customer orders with advance.
A702	To record anticipated reimbursements.
A704	To record in the performing agency a reimbursable agreement that was not previously anticipated.
A706	To record in the performing agency a reimbursable agreement without an advance that was previously anticipated.
A708	To record the collection of revenue earned in the performing agency for a reimbursable agreement without an advance that was previously anticipated.
A710	To record earned revenue in the performing agency related to a reimbursable agreement or other income.
A712	To record the refund of an advance to the ordering entity for the completion of a prior-year reimbursable order.
A714	To record revenue earned in the performing agency for goods or services performed on a reimbursable order without an advance.
B102	To record payment of payroll.
B103	To record a disbursement of pension benefit payments.
B104	To record in a loan guarantee financing account a disbursement to a third party, where no asset is received. This transaction, for example, includes payments of default claims and interest supplements.
B105	To record the subsidy expense in the program fund that is paid to the financing fund when the loan is disbursed.
B106	To record subsidy disbursement from the program account to the financing account not previously obligated.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
B107	To record payment and disbursement of funds not previously accrued.
B108	To record a loss in the imprest fund.
B109	To record payment of interest not previously accrued.
B110	To record a confirmed disbursement schedule previously accrued.
B112	To record accrued interest paid.
B113	To record capitalized loan interest paid on Federal Financing Bank (FFB) non-credit reform loans borrowed from Treasury.
B114	To record disbursement for liens on collateral acquired from defaulted loans guaranteed after 1992.
B116	To record disbursement without a lien on collateral acquired from defaulted loans guaranteed after 1992.
B118	To record a tax refund funded by directly reducing offsetting collections paid by the collecting agency.
B119	To record the actual capital transfer to repay a portion of a capital investment (usually an appropriation to a revolving fund).
B120	To record principal repayments to the Bureau of the Public Debt and the Federal Financing Bank via nonexpenditure transfers that were previously anticipated. For example, this transaction includes repayments of principal and repayments due to modifications of credit reform loans.
B121	To record principal repayments at par value to the Bureau of the Public Debt and the Federal Financing Bank that were not previously anticipated. For example, this transaction includes repayments of principal, repayments due to modifications of credit reform loans, and repayments of capitalized loan interest from non-credit reform loans.
B122	To record repayments of other debt.
B123	To record in the issuing entity, the sale of Federal securities at par value.
B124	To record the purchase of Federal securities acquired at par value by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
B125	To record in the issuing entity, the sale of Federal securities acquired at a premium.
B126	To record the purchase of Federal securities acquired at a premium by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
B127	To record in the issuing entity, the sale of Federal securities at a discount.
B128	To record the purchase of Federal securities acquired at a discount by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
B129	To record the purchase of accrued interest on Treasury securities by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
B130	To record a lien paid before personal property is sold.
B131	To record principal repayments to Treasury or the Federal Financing Bank (FFB), excluding most non-credit reform loans, resulting in a gain or loss, that were not previously anticipated. For example, this transaction includes repayments of principal for FFB borrowings from Treasury and repayments due to modifications of credit reform loans.
B132	To record the purchase of securities acquired at par value by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
B133	To record the purchase of accrued interest on securities by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
B134	To record appropriations used this fiscal year.
B135	To record the gain on principal repayments to Treasury for non-credit reform loans. For example, this transaction may result from prepayments and early repayments of loans.
B136	To record in the liquidating account the actual capital transfer of excess cash to the general fund of the Treasury.
B137	To record the loss on principal repayments to Treasury for non-credit reform loans. For example, this transaction may result from prepayments and early repayments of loans.
B138	To record in a trust fund payments made to a Federal fund relating to exchange transactions.
B140	To record the purchase of foreign currency by a disbursing officer.
B141	To record the request from IMF to purchase Special Drawing Rights.
B142	To record the disbursement of foreign currency by a disbursing officer on behalf of the operating fund.
B144	To record the purchase of cash equivalents.
B146	To record a foreign currency rate intervention.
B150	To record a disbursement (not an outlay) from fund balance with Treasury in a Treasury General Account (TGA) to funds held by the public in a non-TGA.
B152	To record a purchase of a non-Bureau of Public Debt (BPD) security at par from funds held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).
B153	To record the purchase of non-federal securities by the Exchange Stabilization Fund at a premium/discount.
B154	To record a operating expense or program cost from funds in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA) which results in an outlay.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
B160	To record the purchase of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at par value.
B162	To record the purchase of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at a premium.
B163	To record the purchase of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at a discount.
B165	To record the purchase of securities acquired at a premium by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
B166	To record the purchase of securities acquired at a discount by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
B200	To record the initial receipt of preferred stock and/or common stock warrants as consideration for entering into a liquidity agreement with Government Sponsored Enterprises and/or beneficial interest in a Credit Facility Trust in a Treasury General Fund Receipt Account.
B202	To record the liquidity payment and markup of liquidity preference from the prior year in the program account.
B210	To record the payment of remuneration.
B302	To record a commitment of unobligated amounts in programs subject to apportionment.
B304	To record a commitment of unobligated balances in programs exempt from apportionment.
B306	To record current-year undelivered orders without an advance.
B308	To record current-year undelivered orders with an advance.
B309	To record current-year undelivered orders with an advance using a U.S. Debit Card.
B310	To record a current-year undelivered order without an advance where the commitment is more than the undelivered order for commitments in programs subject to apportionment.
B312	To record a current-year undelivered order without an advance where the commitment is more than the undelivered order for commitments in programs exempt from apportionment.
B314	To record a current-year undelivered order without an advance where the commitment is less than the undelivered order for commitments in programs subject to apportionment.
B316	To record a current-year undelivered order without an advance where the commitment is less than the undelivered order for commitments in programs exempt from apportionment.
B402	To record the delivery of goods or services and to accrue a liability.
B404	To record a downward adjustment of a current-year unpaid undelivered order.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
B406	To record the delivery of goods and services in the same year the order was placed and to accrue a liability. The current-year expended authority is more than the original obligation.
B408	To reclassify payable schedules for disbursements to "in-transit" until the payment schedule is confirmed.
B410	To record advances and prepayments "in transit" until disbursements are confirmed.
B412	To record an obligation and accounts payable in an unexpired appropriation for a valid bill related to a canceled appropriation.
B416	To record the collecting agency's estimated accrued tax refunds payable and related interest funded by a direct appropriation.
B418	To record the accrual of interest expenses incurred, not yet paid.
B420	To record the liability for cost to be funded in the future.
B422	To record the unfunded FECA liability and unfunded unemployment liability.
B424	To record a contingent liability.
B425	To record a contingent liability related to a capital transfer.
B426	To record an increase in actuarial liabilities for benefit plans.
B428	To record the payable to borrowers from sales of foreclosed property with recourse.
B430	To record the inventory purchased for a resale under historical cost (title was passed).
B432	To record the fair market value of real and intangible forfeited property.
B434	To record an unclaimed and abandoned item that has met the statutory and/or regulatory requirements for forfeiture.
B436	To record the funded portion of cleanup costs that was previously estimated.
B438	To record capital lease liability.
B440	To record capitalized loan interest payable on Federal Financing Bank (FFB) non-credit reform loans borrowed from Treasury for interest payable amounts previously accrued.
B444	To record the IMF annual Special Drawing Right assessment accrual.
B446	To record the IMF Annual Assessment.
B602	To record revenue received in advance.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
B604	To record the current-year expended authority where the undelivered order was prepaid or advanced. The current-year authority is the same as the original order.
B606	To record current-year expended authority using a U.S. Debit Card.
B610	To reduce an unfilled customer order with advance from a prior-year reimbursable while maintaining a resource to support the obligation and outlay.
C101	To record the transfer of recognized subsidy from the program fund to the financing fund.
C102	To record service in kind provided by non-Federal sources.
C103	To record the collection of subsidy costs in the financing account.
C106	To record the collection of reestimated subsidy in the financing account.
C107	To record the receipt of previously anticipated collections for loans related to the Troubled Asset Relief Program.
C108	To record collections in nonfiduciary deposit funds.
C109	To record the receipt of previously anticipated collections.
C110	To reclassify collections to liquidate prior-year deficiency.
C111	To record collections in clearing account Treasury Account Symbols (TAS).
C112	To record the collection of a refund of an advance or prepayment in the same year as the original obligation.
C113	To record receipt of coupon payment and interest collection on non-federal securities.
C114	To record unearned revenue collected in advance and deposited to a trust or special fund receipt account.
C115	To record interest payments received from ESF foreign currency investments for Time Deposits, Overnight Deposits, and Reverse Repurchase Agreements.
C116	To record in the financing fund unearned fees collected for undisbursed loans.
C117	To record in the financing fund fees collected when loans are disbursed.
C118	To record in the financing fund fees earned when loans are disbursed.
C119	To record the receipt of remuneration.
C120	To record the maturity of Federal securities acquired at par value by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
C121	To record the maturity of securities acquired at par value by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
C122	To record the maturity of Federal securities acquired at a premium by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
C123	To record the maturity of securities acquired at a premium by a nonfiducairy deposit fund.
C124	To record the maturity of Federal securities acquired at a discount by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
C125	To record the maturity of securities acquired at a discount in a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
C126	To record maturity and reversing interest accrual for Exchange Stabilization Fund investments.
C127	To record the maturity of non-federal Exchange Stabilization Fund securities (long-term bonds) sold at a PAR and receive a coupon payment.
C130	To record the collection of a refund of an advance or prepayment that results in a downward adjustment to a prior- year obligation.
C132	To record the refunds collected, a downward adjustment to prior- year paid delivered orders, for assets purchased and expenses incurred in a prior year that create budgetary resources. These refunds were not previously accrued as receivables.
C134	To record the refunds collected (not previously accrued as receivables) for assets purchased and expenses incurred in the current year.
C136	To record the collection of receivables for assets purchased or expenses incurred in a prior year that create budgetary resources when collected.
C137	To record the restitution of the imprest fund loss.
C138	To record the collection of refunds receivable for assets purchased or expenses incurred in the current year that create budgetary resources when collected.
C139	To record the deduction of an employee's pay for reimbursement of Federal Employees Health Benefits paid by the employer while the employee was in a leave without pay status.
C140	To record the collection of receivables from Federal sources.
C141	To record a collection of non-Federal revenue reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote that is deposited into a General Fund receipt account.
C142	To record a contra-revenue in the amount of revenue collected for others and to establish a custodial liability.
C143	To record the collection of receivables of custodial revenue from a non-Federal source that is deposited to a miscellaneous receipt account.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
C144	To record undeposited collections.
C145	To record the collection of revenue or other financing sources that were not previously accrued into a General Fund receipt account. These collections are not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity
C146	To record the collection of previously accrued receivables in a Treasury general fund receipt account.
C147	To record an offset for amounts collected for others and to establish a liability for non-entity assets that are not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.
C148	To record the payback of a bridge loan.
C149	To record the collection of loans receivable by the Bureau of the Public Debt and deposit directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.
C150	To record the receipt of other cash and noncash monetary assets.
C151	To record the collection of capitalized loan interest receivable by the Bureau of the Public Debt and deposit directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.
C153	To record the collection of loans receivable, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, by the Bureau of the Public Debt and deposit directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.
C154	To record the collections of unaccrued interest on loans from non-Federal sources.
C155	To record the transfer-in of nonbudgetary fund balance to other Federal entities without reimbursements.
C156	To record the collection of interest receivable from securities held by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
C157	To record the capitalization of interest on Exchange Stabilization Fund foreign currency investments.
C158	To record cash donations collected in an expenditure account, as allowed by law.
C161	To record an adjustment to loans and interest receivable based on acquired collateral property without recourse.
C162	To record an adjustment to loans and interest receivable based on acquired collateral property with recourse.
C163	To record an adjustment to loans and interest receivable based on acquired collateral property without recourse.
C164	To record non-cash assets donated by the public.
C166	To record a monetary instrument, including undeposited seized cash.
C170	To record the reclassification of seized monetary instruments from undeposited (recorded in USSGL account 1531) to deposited.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
C172	To record a revenue for forfeited cash deposited to the forfeiture fund.
C174	To record undeposited cash that was forfeited.
C176	To record cash deposited after forfeiture.
C178	To record the transfer of the title of an asset to the Federal Government for a settlement of tax liability from the taxpayer.
C180	To record satisfaction of a loan by surrender of a borrower's title to collateral of commodity.
C182	To record a collection of an advance for an unfilled customer order.
C186	To record the collection of receivables in the performing agency for reimbursable services.
C188	To record the collection of revenue into unavailable special fund receipt accounts.
C190	To record in a trust fund payments received from a Federal fund relating to exchange transactions.
C192	To record the acquisition of foreign currency in the foreign currency account symbol (X7000 series).
C194	To record reclaimed (repaid) foreign currency into the foreign currency account symbol (X7000 series) by a disbursing officer.
C196	To record a capital transfer received in a Treasury general fund receipt account.
C200	To record the maturity of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at par value.
C202	To record the maturity of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at a premium.
C204	To record the maturity of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at a discount.
C402	To record an accrual of revenue reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote that is collected by an agency to be deposited directly into a General Fund receipt account.
C403	To record a receivable for Old IMF Quota Payments.
C404	To record contra-revenue in the amount of revenue accrued and establish a custodial liability.
C405	To record offset for the amount accrued in a General Fund receipt account and to establish a liability for non-entity assets that are not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.
C406	To record receivables for amounts advanced from the financing fund or liquidating fund to cover escrow funds.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
C408	To record in the financing fund the disbursement of loans.
C409	To record the reclassification of interest capitalized on a loan.
C412	To record accrued receivables for modified direct loans moving from the liquidating fund to the financing fund account.
C414	To record refund receivables, a downward adjustment to prior-year paid delivered orders, from nonFederal sources for assets or expenses that do not create budgetary resources until collected.
C415	To record a receivable for new IMF Quota Payments under Credit Reform.
C416	To record accrued revenue from Federal sources other than for reimbursables, non-revolving trust and special funds, custodial activity and interest on Treasury securities.
C417	To record interest receivable on securities held by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
C418	To record interest receivable on securities held by Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
C419	To record accrual of interest receivable on non-federal securities with a bond premium.
C420	To record accrued revenue or other financing sources without budgetary impact.
C422	To record accrued revenue from Federal or non-Federal sources for non-revolving trust funds and special funds.
C423	To record accrual of interest receivable on non-federal securities with a bond discount.
C424	To record establishment of current-period earnings on income received in advance.
C426	To record earned revenue in a trust or special fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol that was previously collected in advance.
C428	To record loans and interest receivable from non-Federal sources for defaulted guaranteed loans. Do not consider as a budgetary resource until collected.
C430	To record an old motor vehicle that was traded in for a new motor vehicle using the direct method.
C431	To record the issuance of a bridge loan.
C432	To record loans other than credit reform.
C433	To record loans receivable from non-Federal sources for loans related to Troubled Assets Relief Program. Do not consider as a budgetary resource until collected.
C434	To record interest receivable from non-Federal sources for loans related to Troubled Assets Relief Program. Do not consider as a budgetary resource until collected.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
C435	To record the accrual of interest revenue associated with USSGL account 2985 that is to be collected by the Bureau of the Public Debt and deposited directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.
C436	To record the accrual of Troubled Asset Relief Program interest revenue associated with USSGL account 2985 that is to be collected by the Bureau of the Public Debt and deposited directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.
C437	To record the portion of the liability for non-entity assets not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity related to the accrual of interest revenue that is to be collected by the Bureau of the Public Debt and deposited directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.
C438	To record subsidy receivable and the related interest, in the financing account, for an upward reestimate.
C440	To record unfunded (borrowed) foreign currency from the Foreign Currency Account Symbol (X7000 series) by a disbursing officer.
C444	To record capitalized loan interest receivable on non-credit reform loans for interest receivable amounts previously accrued.
C446	To record the reclassification of interest capitalized on a loan related to Troubled Asset Relief Program.
C600	To record the sale of non-federal securities (long-term bonds) by the Exchange Stabilization Fund at a premium.
C601	To record the sale of non-federal securities (long-term bonds) by the Exchange Stabilization Fund at a discount.
C602	To record the sale of Federal securities purchased at a premium by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund. The sale results in a gain.
C603	To record the sale of securities purchased at a premium by a nonfidcuary deposit fund that results in a gain.
C604	To record the sale of Federal securities purchased at a premium by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund. The sale results in a loss.
C605	To record the sale of securities purchased at a premium by a nonfiduciary deposit fund that results in a loss.
C606	To record the sale of Federal securities purchased at a discount by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund. The sale results in a gain.
C607	To record the sale of securities purchased at a discount by a nonfiducairy deposit fund. The sale results in a gain.
C608	To record the sale of Federal securities purchased at a discount by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund. The sale results in a loss.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
C609	To record amounts owed to a Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise (GSE) for excess of the GSE's liabilities over its assets.
C610	To record the sale or disposition of personal property collected for replacement property.
C611	To record the sale of securities purchased at a discount by a nonfiduciary deposit fund that results in a loss.
C612	To record the loss (or gain) from sale of foreclosed property without recourse.
C614	To record the gain on property sold with recourse.
C616	To record the loss on loan receivable from the borrower on a sale with recourse.
C618	To record the sale prior to maturity of investments in public debt securities at a discount and sold for a gain or loss by the revolving fund.
C620	To record the sale prior to maturity of investments in public debt securities purchased at par or a premium and sold for a loss or gain by the revolving fund.
C622	To record the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt) purchased at a discount and sold for a gain or loss by the special or non-revolving trust fund.
C624	To record the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt) purchased at par or premium and sold for a gain or loss by the special or non-revolving trust fund.
C626	To record cash collected from a loss or a gain from the sale of excess, obsolete, and unserviceable assets.
C628	To record cash collected from a loss or a gain from the sale of foreclosed property.
C630	To record the sale of stockpile materials.
C632	To record stockpile materials sold at a gain.
C634	To record stockpile materials sold at a loss.
C636	To record the collection of sale proceeds from forfeited personal property sold.
C638	To record the sale of forfeited property.
C640	To record the proceeds from commodities sold.
C642	To record a loss on the sale of commodities.
C644	To record a receivable from a non-Federal entity for the sale or disposition of assets other than personal properties and investments.
C646	To record the sale or disposition of assets other than personal properties and investments.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
C647	To record the liquidation of receivables from other Federal entity for the sale or disposition of assets other personal properties and investments.
C648	To record a receivable from another Federal entity for the sale or disposition of assets other than personal properties and investments.
C650	To record accounts receivable and accrue revenue from another Federal entity that was previously anticipated.
C702	To record the sale of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, purchased at a premium. The sale results in a gain.
C704	To record the sale of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, purchased at a premium. The sale results in a loss.
C706	To record the sale of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, purchased at a discount. The sale results in a gain.
C708	To record the sale of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, purchased at a discount. The sale results in a loss.
C750	To record, in a special or non-revolving trust fund, a redemption of securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt (BPD)) purchased at par and sold without a gain or loss where funds remain in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).
C751	To record, in a revolving or revolving trust fund, a redemption of securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt (BPD)) purchased at par and sold without a gain or loss where funds remain in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).
C752	To record, in a special or non-revolving trust fund, the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt (BPD)) purchased at par and sold for a gain. Funds remain held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).
C753	To record, in a revolving or revolving trust fund, the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt (BPD)) purchased at par and sold for a gain. Funds remain held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).
C754	To record, in a special or non-revolving trust fund, the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt (BPD)) purchased at par and sold for a loss. Funds remain held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).
C755	To record, in a revolving or revolving trust fund, the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt (BPD)) purchased at par and sold for a loss. Funds remain held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).
C780	To record the Bureau of the Public Debt's redemption of debt and related budgetary offset.
C784	To record the monthly redemption, investment and interest with the Bureau of the Public Debt.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
D102	To record a downward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders and to reduce the liability when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401). The authority has expired.
D106	To record an upward adjustment of prior-year unpaid delivered orders and to accrue additional liability when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401). The authority has expired.
D107	To record an upward adjustment of prior-year unpaid delivered orders and to accrue additional liability when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401). The authority has not expired.
D108	To record a downward adjustment to prior-year paid delivered orders and to collect a refund when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401).
D110	To record a downward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders and to reduce the related liability when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401). The authority has not expired.
D112	To record a reclassification of unfunded liability to funded liability in the financing account.
D113	To record the reclassification reestimated subsidy expense from unfunded to funded.
D114	To record an upward adjustment of prior-year unpaid undelivered orders when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401).
D120	To record a downward adjustment to unpaid prior-year undelivered orders.
D122	To record an upward adjustment to prepaid/advanced prior-year undelivered orders.
D126	To record an upward adjustment to prior-year paid delivered orders.
D128	To record a downward adjustment to prior-year paid delivered orders with no refund collected.
D130	To record a downward adjustment to prior-year prepaid/advanced undelivered orders with no refund collected.
D134	To record the delivery of goods and services ordered in a prior year and accrue a liability. Expended authority is less than the original obligation and the authority is not expired.
D136	To record the amount of unfunded indefinite contract authority that is withdrawn due to recoveries of prior-year obligations.
D138	To record the amount of indefinite borrowing authority that is withdrawn due to recoveries of prior-year obligations.
D140	To record an upward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders for the change in allocation of budgetary resources between certain trust fund and agency general fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
D141	To record a downward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders pertaining to cancellations of authority in an invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).
D142	To record a downward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders for the change in allocation of budgetary resources between certain trust fund and agency general fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).
D144	To record an upward adjustment to prior-year balances in budgetary receivable USSGL account 4225 "Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable" for the change in allocation of budgetary resources between certain trust fund and agency general fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).
D145	To record in the canceled appropriation the removal of the canceled payable upon receipt of a valid bill. The budgetary entry reduces the balance of authority that remained upon cancellation.
D146	To record an accrual of downward reestimate for loan subsidies in the program fund.
D147	To adjust the loan guarantee liability and direct loan allowance for downward reestimate of subsidy expense in the financing account.
D148	To accrue the transfer-out of a downward reestimate to a General Fund receipt account.
D302	To record appropriations used for a prior period that was a result of a change in accounting principle.
D304	To record appropriations used for a prior period that was a result of a correction of an error.
D306	To record a prior-period adjustment that reduces the value of a prior-year asset.
D308	To record a prior-period adjustment that reduces the value of a liability.
D310	To record a prior-period adjustment that increases the value of a prior-year asset.
D312	To record a prior-period adjustment that increases the value of a prior-year liability.
D402	To record an allowance for a reduction in exchange revenue due to noncredit losses such as returns, allowances, and price redeterminations from non-Federal sources when realization is not probable (less likely than not).
D404	To record the estimated allowance for bad debts related to non-credit-reform receivables.
D406	To record the writeoff of penalties and fines receivable.
D407	To record the writeoff of administrative fees receivable.
D408	To record the writeoff of accounts receivable.
D410	To record the writeoff of taxes receivable.
D412	To record the writeoff of loans receivable for loans made before fiscal 1992.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
D413	To writeoff loans receivable related to Troubled Assets Relief Program.
D414	To record the writeoff of loans receivable and interest receivable for credit reform loans made after fiscal 1991.
D415	To record the writeoff of interest receivable related to Troubled Asset Relief Program.
D416	To record the writeoff of interest receivable.
D418	To record the writeoff of assets other than investments.
D420	To record the accrued estimated uncollectible exchange revenue due to credit losses with related costs incurred and collected for others in a General Fund receipt account.
D422	To record the reduction of custodial liability by the amount of estimated uncollectible exchange revenue with virtually no costs collected for others in a General Fund receipt account.
D424	To record in a General Fund receipt account, the accrued estimated uncollectible nonexchange revenue and exchange revenue with virtually no cost reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial foonote.
D426	To record an adjustment to loans receivable based on acquired collateral property.
D428	To record an adjustment for actual loss of inventory.
D430	To record an adjustment for actual loss of forfeited property.
D432	To record an adjustment for actual loss of commodities that was disposed but not sold.
D434	To record assets purchased to store environmental waste from past operations at net book value of zero.
D436	To record a refund of offsetting collections, other than advances, that were collected in a prior-year.
D438	To record a refund of trust or special fund receipts that was received in a prior-year.
D502	To establish or record an increase to Imprest Funds or U.S. Debit Card Funds.
D503	To record valuation increase in Government Sponsored Enterprise Preferred and/or Common Stock and/or Beneficial Interest Trust at the end of year.
D504	To record clearing of the prior-year imprest fund from an annual-year Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) at the beginning of the next fiscal year.
D506	To record disbursements from nonfiduciary deposit funds. This includes return of escrow amounts and erroneous receipts and disbursing escrow monies to pay bills, taxes, and insurance.
D507	To record the classification of amounts from clearing accounts to the appropriate Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
D508	To record the reclassification of expended balances held back from contractors from accounts payable.
D510	To record the transfer of construction-in-progress to capitalized assets or expenses.
D512	To record the realization that contractor-developed software-in-development is in production.
D514	To record the reclassification of expenses to "in-process type" asset accounts.
D516	To record the raw materials used to produce goods.
D518	To record the revaluation of foreclosed property.
D520	To record completed inventory items.
D522	To record the reclassification of inventory held for sale that meets management's criteria for future sale.
D523	To record the reclassification of damaged, irreparable inventory held for sale.
D524	To record damaged inventory items that need repair.
D526	To record the turn-in of a broken part from operating materials and supplies held for repair.
D528	To record the revaluation of a turned-in broken part from operating materials and supplies held for repair based on estimated repair costs.
D530	To record a repaired broken part that has been returned to stock as a serviceable item.
D532	To record prior-period adjustments for transitions to the allowance method for estimated repair costs not previously recorded.
D534	To record damaged inventory, using the direct method, items that need repair.
D536	To record prior-year adjustments for transitions to the direct method for estimated repair costs not previously recorded.
D538	To record issuance of a new motor vehicle to the customer. The cost of goods sold represents the cost of the new vehicle. Upon sale, adjust inventory allowance to reduce the previously unrealized holding gains/losses.
D540	To record a gain when inventory is revalued at the end of the period, using the latest acquisition method.
D542	To record the classification of operating materials and supplies held for use that were damaged and cannot be consumed in operations. This entry also applies to excess or obsolete operating materials and supplies when the net realizable value is less than the book value.
D544	To record the reclassification of operating materials and supplies that meet management's criteria for future use.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
D546	To reclassify excess or reserved assets to assets held for use.
D548	To record an unexpected permanent decline in the value of stockpile materials. This entry also applies to record stockpile material at net realizable value due to damage.
D550	To record a permanent decline in value of stockpile materials that is unusual, infrequent, and material in dollar amount.
D552	To reclassify stockpile materials authorized to be sold.
D554	To record the forfeiture of a seized monetary instrument.
D555	To record a removal of a seized monetary instrument.
D556	To record the conversion to cash for a forfeited monetary instrument.
D558	To record forfeited personal property placed into official use.
D560	To record forfeited personal property placed into official use at the end of the year and not depreciated.
D562	To record forfeited personal property authorized to be distributed/donated to another entity.
D564	To record an adjustment to the net realizable value of commodities.
D566	To record inventory that has been lost and deemed immaterial.
D568	To record inventory that has been lost and deemed material.
D569	To record inventory that has been found and deemed material.
D570	To record a gain on change in long-term assumptions related to federal pensions, Other Retirement Benefits or Other Post Employment Benefits, including veteran's compensation.
D571	To record a loss on change in long-term assumptions related to federal pensions, Other Retirement Benefits or Other Post Employment Benefits, including veteran's compensation.
D572	To record a loss from the revaluation of foreign currency at the end of an accounting period.
D573	To record a realized loss due to foreign exchange rate changes on Exchange Stabilization Fund assets.
D574	To record a gain from the revaluation of foreign currency at the end of an accounting period.
D575	To record a realized gain due to foreign exchange rate changes on Exchange Stabilization Fund assets.
D576	To record a loss resulting from the revaluation of foreign currency in the Foreign Currency Account Symbol (X7000 series) at the end of an accounting period.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
D578	To record a gain resulting from the revaluation of foreign currency in the Foreign Currency Account Symbol (X7000 series) at the end of an accounting period.
D579	To record the accumulated unrealized gain or loss on financial stability and foreign currency investments on a monthly basis.
D580	To record the interest accruals on loan guarantee liabilities and the present value of loans.
D581	To reclassify a contingent receivable related to a capital transfer receivable in a Treasury general fund receipt account.
D582	To record the reclassification of a reduction of an expense from unfunded to funded due to collection of a refund receivable.
D584	To reclassify the offset from the revenue accrued to the revenue collected for others that is reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.
D585	To reclassify the offset from the revenue or other financing sources accrued to revenue or other financing sources collected for others that is not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.
D586	To reclassify tax revenue from accrued to collected.
D588	To record the movement of seized cash from a nonfiduciary deposit fund to a special receipt account upon forfeiture.
D589	To record the adjustment of a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond in a special or non-revolving trust fund based on the current market value determined monthly by Treasury.
D590	To record the adjustment of a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt in a trust revolving fund, based on the current market value determined monthly by Treasury.
D591	To record the monetization of SDR certificates.
D592	To record fair value adjustments (unrealized gain) of Exchange Stabilization Fund investments.
D594	To record fair value (unrealized loss) of Exchange Stabilization Fund investments.
D595	To record allocations on Special Drawing Rights.
D600	To record the reclassification of Exchange Stabilization Fund asset related activities.
D602	To record an IMF Quota increase due to a new agreement for Special Drawing Rights.
D604	To record the realized gains from the revaluation to US dollar for Special Drawing Rights Holdings.
D606	To record the realized loss from the revaluation to US dollar for Special Drawing Rights Holdings.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
D608	To record the realized loss from the revaluation to US dollars for Special Drawing Right allocations.
D610	To record the realized gain from the revaluation to US dollars for Special Drawing Right allocations.
D612	To record SDR interest and charges accrual with a net effect of an unrealized gain.
D614	To record SDR interest and charges accrual with a net effect of an unrealized loss.
D616	To record the tru up of Special Drawing Right interest accrual and charges for the quarter.
E102	To record the accrued payroll at the end of the accounting period for unpaid estimated costs incurred. This includes funded expenses such as payroll and grantee expenses.
E104	To record the accrued benefit at the end of the accounting period for unpaid estimated costs incurred. This entry is recorded by the employer agency.
E106	To record the accrued benefits at the end of the accounting period for unpaid estimated costs incurred. This entry is recorded by the benefit administering agency.
E108	To record the accrued liabilities other than payroll and benefits at the end of the accounting period for unpaid estimated costs incurred.
E109	To record the actual repair costs to inventory, using the allowance method, that were lower than previously estimated.
E110	To record an adjustment for under-applied overhead deemed immaterial.
E112	To record an adjustment for over-applied overhead deemed immaterial.
E113	To record the amortization of the discount on a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond in a special or non-revolving trust fund.
E114	To record adjustments for under-applied overhead and to prorate the difference between the actual and applied, if the amount is material.
E115	To record the amortization of the discount on securities in a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
E116	To record adjustments for over-applied overhead and to prorate the difference between the actual and applied, if the amount is material.
E117	To record the amortization of the discount on Federal and non-Federal securities that does not affect budgetary resources in a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
E118	To record amortization of subsidy for loans.
E119	To record the amortization of the discount on a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt in a trust revolving fund.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
E120	To record depreciation, amortization, and depletion expense on assets other than investments.
E121	To record the amortization of the discount on securities, accounted for under the Credit Reform Act, that does not affect budgetary resources.
E122	To record accrued and compounded interest on the liability of loan guarantees.
E124	To record in the issuing entity, the amortization of discount on securities held by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
E204	To record the reduction of partially canceled authority for the amount of an outstanding payable for a valid bill related to a canceled appropriation.
E402	To record the imputed costs and related imputed financing sources.
E404	To record the application of overhead expenses to work-in-process.
E406	To record inventory used for operations.
E408	To record cost of goods sold.
E410	To record the estimated repair costs for an item using the allowance method.
E412	To record actual repair costs using the direct method.
E414	To capitalize previously expensed repair costs up to the serviceable value of the inventory item using the direct method.
E416	To record stockpile materials issued for use under the consumption method.
E418	To record a lien of real and intangible forfeited property in the allowance account.
E502	To record the loss on disposition of assets resulting from the transfer of ownership of general property, plant, and equipment (land, buildings, equipment, and other) to non-Federal entities.
E504	To record distributed personal property.
E506	To record a commodity transferred to another Federal agency.
E508	To record the transfer-out of nonbudgetary or non-Federal accounts receivable to other Federal entities without reimbursement.
E509	To record the transfer-out of nonbudgetary fund balances to other Federal entities without reimbursements.
E510	To record the transfer-out of inventory items and general property, plant, and equipment to other Federal entities without reimbursement.
E512	To record the transfer-out of investments to other Federal entities without reimbursement.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
E514	To record the transfer-out of accounts payable to other Federal entities without reimbursement.
E516	To record a capital transfer receivable to a Treasury general fund receipt account.
E602	To record inventory or operating materials and supplies acquired through exchange of nonmonetary assets.
E604	To record the transfer-in of nonbudgetary or non-Federal accounts receivable from others without reimbursement.
E606	To record the transfer-in of inventory items and general property, plant, and equipment from others without reimbursement.
E608	To record the transfer-in of investments from others without reimbursement.
E610	To record the transfer-in of accounts payable from others without reimbursement.
F104	To record adjustments for anticipated nonexpenditure transfers not realized.
F106	To record the reductions of resources to match obligations in permanent indefinite funds via FMS 2108: Yearend Closing Statement (no warrant).
F107	To record an increase of resources to match obligations in permanent indefinite funds via FMS 2108: Yearend Closing Statement (no warrant).
F108	To record the reduction of permanent indefinite resources when a warrant is received.
F109	To record the removal of unfilled customer orders without advance in excess of obligations.
F110	To record the removal of unfilled customer orders with advance and to return advance in excess of obligations.
F111	To record in the ordering fund the reduction to undelivered orders so that the balance equals obligations in the performing fund for the related unfilled customer orders.
F112	To record adjustments for anticipated resources not realized.
F113	To record the reduction of unobligated balances for indefinite contract or indefinite borrowing authority at yearend.
F114	To record adjustments for anticipated reductions not realized.
F116	To record adjustments for resources realized in excess of those anticipated.
F118	To record adjustments for reductions to resources in excess of those anticipated.
F120	To record the cancellation of expired authority and withdraw funds via FMS 2108: Yearend Closing Statement (no warrant).

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
F121	To record the amount of unobligated appropriated receipts in a trust or special fund expenditure account that is canceled and returned to the originating invested trust of special fund from which the amount was originally derived. The amounts are to be returned via SF 1151: Non expenditure Transfer Authorization.
F122	To record the cancellation of authority not previously expired and to withdraw funds.
F123	To record the amount of unobligated appropriated receipts in a trust or special fund expenditure account represented as a receivable from or payable in an invested trust of special fund that is canceled. There is no movement of fund balance.
F124	To record the closing of General Fund receipt accounts associated with fund balance at yearend.
F125	To record the closing of General Fund receipt accounts associated with USSGL account 7500 at yearend.
F126	To record an adjustment to authority temporarily unavailable for Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols that do not have a Schedule N (Schedule on Unavailable Collections) in the President's Budget and do not report authority precluded from obligation on the Program and Financing Schedule (P&F).
F128	To record the cancellation of a valid obligation and account payable in the "canceling appropriation."
F130	To reinstate the valid account payable in the canceled appropriation for financial statement presentation.
F132	To record the reduction of receipt and appropriation balances previously precluded from obligation by the amount that was needed in the current year to cover obligations. Record this entry as preclosing when the total amount of current-year receipts is greater than the amount needed to cover current-year obligations.
F134	To record the reduction of offsetting collections balances previously precluded from obligation by the amount that was needed in the current year to cover obligations. Record this entry as preclosing when the total amount of current-year collections is greater than the amount needed to cover current-year obligations.
F136	To record the market value adjustment between the amortized cost and the current market value at yearend when the Treasury note is available for sale.
F138	To record the market value adjustment between the amortized cost and the current market value at yearend when a Treasury note is classified as a trading security.
F144	To record the cancellation of a receivable for reimbursable activity.
F146	To record the cancellation of expired balances in the expenditure account and return amounts to the associated unavailable receipt account. A Treasury warrant is required.
F301	To reclassify the balance of partially canceled authority to memorandum accounts.
F302	To record the consolidation of actual net-funded resources and reductions for withdrawn funds.
F304	To record the closing of fiscal-year contract authority.
F305	To record the closing of appropriations to liquidate contract authority - transferred.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
F306	To record the closing of fiscal-year borrowing authority.
F308	To record the closing of unobligated balances in programs subject to apportionment to unapportioned authority for unexpired multi-year and no-year funds.
F310	To record the closing of unobligated balances in programs exempt from apportionment to unapportioned authority for unexpired multi-year and no-year funds.
F312	To record the closing of unobligated balances to expiring authority.
F314	To record the closing of paid delivered orders to total actual resources.
F316	To record the closing of authority other than offsetting collections made available from balances previously precluded from obligation to authority temporarily precluded from obligation.
F318	To record the closing of authority from offsetting collections made available from balances previously precluded from obligation to authority temporarily precluded from obligation.
F320	To record the closing of upward adjustments to delivered orders - obligations, paid.
F322	To record the closing of downward adjustments to delivered orders - obligations, paid.
F324	To record the closing of upward adjustments and transfers to delivered orders - obligations, unpaid.
F325	To record the closing of downward adjustments and transfers to delivered orders - obligations, unpaid.
F326	To record the closing of upward adjustments and transfers to undelivered orders - obligations prepaid and advanced.
F328	To record the closing of downward adjustments and transfers to undelivered orders - obligations prepaid and advanced.
F330	To record the closing of upward adjustments and transfers to undelivered orders - obligations, unpaid.
F332	To record the closing of downward adjustments and transfers to undelivered orders - obligations, unpaid.
F334	To record the closing of adjustments for changes in prior-year allocations of budgetary resources to the appropriate status account.
F336	To record the closing of revenue, expense, and other financing source accounts to cumulative results of operations.
F338	To record the closing of gains and miscellaneous items into cumulative results of operations.
F340	To record the closing of losses and miscellaneous items into cumulative results of operations.
F342	To record closing of fiscal-year activity to unexpended appropriations.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
F344	To record the closing of used authority of guaranteed loan level upon completion of guaranteed loan programs.
F346	To record the closing of apportioned authority of guaranteed loan level into unused authority.
F348	To record the closing of guaranteed loans new disbursements by lenders into the cumulative disbursements.
F350	To record the closing of guaranteed loans new collections by lenders into the cumulative disbursements.
F352	To record the closing of all unused guaranteed loan authority no longer available for use.
F354	To record the reduction of receipt and appropriation balances previously precluded from obligation by the amount that was needed in the current year to cover obligations. Record this entry as post-closing when the total amount of current-year receipts is not enough to cover current-year obligations.
F356	To record the reduction of offsetting collections balances previously precluded from obligation by the amount that was needed in the current year to cover obligations. Record this entry as post-closing when the total amount of current-year collections is not enough to cover current-year obligations.
F358	To record the closing of special and trust fund refunds and recoveries temporarily unavailable into receipts and appropriations temporarily precluded from obligation.
F359	To record the closing of special and trust fund refunds and recoveries temporarily unavailable into receipts unavailable for obligation upon collection.
F360	To reclassify a temporary reduction/cancellation at yearend.
F362	To reclassify a reduction in an allocation special or trust Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), designated by Treasury as available for investment where the parent is invested.
F364	To reclassify a reduction recorded in an invested parent special or trust Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), designated by Treasury as available for investment.
F366	To reclassify a reduction recorded in an agency special or trust expenditure Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the corresponding TAFS is invested.
F368	To reclassify a reduction recorded in an specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).
F369	To reclassify cancellations of appropriated amounts receivable from invested trust or special funds into the appropriate USSGL account.
F370	To record the closing of memorandum accounts for purchases.
F372	To record the closing of transferred expired authority to appropriation trust fund expenditure transfers-receivable.
F374	To record the closing of USSGL account 4081 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
F376	To record the closing of USSGL account 4082 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Listing

TRANSACTION CODE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION
F378	To record the closing of USSGL account 4083 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
F380	To record the closing of USSGL account 4230 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
F382	To record the closing of USSGL account 4231 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
F384	To record the closing of USSGL account 4232 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
F386	To record the closing of USSGL account 4233 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
F388	To record the closing of USSGL account 4234 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
F390	To record the closing of canceled authority for partial cancellations.
G102	To record guaranteed loan level submitted on the SF 132: Apportionment and Reapportionment Schedule, for the Office of Management and Budget approval.
G104	To record initial receipt of the guaranteed loan level as shown on an approved apportionment schedule, SF 132: Apportionment and Reapportionment Schedule.
G106	To record the binding contracts entered into by private lenders.
G108	To record the disbursement of a loan.
G110	To record the repayment of principal from borrowers.
G120	To record activity for current-year purchases of property, plant, and equipment.
G122	To record activity for current-year purchases of inventory and related property.
G124	To record activity for current-year purchases of other assets not recorded as Property, Plant and Equipment (USSGL TC-G120), or Inventory and Related Property (USSGL TC-G122).
H100	To record equity contributions to increase fiduciary net assets.
H200	To record equity withdrawals or distributions of fiduciary net assets.
H300	To record the closing of fiduciary outflows and miscellaneous items into fiduciary net assets.
H301	To record the closing of fiduciary inflows and miscellaneous items into fiduciary net assets.
H310	To close equity contributions to fiduciary net assets.
H312	To close equity withdrawals or disbursements to fiduciary net assets.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A100 - A399 FUNDING - Budgetary Resources Other Than Collections

A102 To record an anticipated appropriation.
Comment: For receipt of appropriation, see USSGL TC-A104.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

A104 To record the enactment of appropriations.
Comment: If appropriations were anticipated, credit USSGL account 4120. For anticipated appropriations, see USSGL TC-A102. Use USSGL account 4620 for appropriations exempt from apportionment. This transaction is not recorded by special or non-revolving trust funds unless amounts are appropriated from the General Fund of the Treasury via Treasury Appropriation Warrant.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4111 Debt Liquidation Appropriations
Debit 4112 Liquidation of Deficiency - Appropriations
Debit 4115 Loan Subsidy Appropriation
Debit 4117 Loan Administrative Expense Appropriation
Debit 4118 Reestimated Loan Subsidy Appropriation
Debit 4119 Other Appropriations Realized
Credit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 3101 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A108 To record authority that was temporarily reduced and subsequently reclassified as a closing entry in the previous year.
Comment: Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reduction

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4384 Temporary Reduction/Cancellation Returned by Appropriation
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

A110 To record in the gaining fund the reappropriation of authority from an expired losing fund to an unexpired gaining fund.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A112 for the expired losing fund.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4150 Reappropriations - Transfers-In
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 3101 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

A112 To record in the losing fund the reappropriation of authority from an expired losing fund to an unexpired gaining fund.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A110 for gaining funds. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4390 Reappropriations - Transfers-Out

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3106 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A114 To record an anticipated appropriation expenditure transfer from a trust fund to a general fund.
Comment: In exceptional cases, this transaction may be recorded for an anticipated expenditure transfer to a trust fund account, for example, where the recipient account is a Limitation on Administrative Expenses trust fund.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transactions for SF 133 Appropriated Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4215 Anticipated Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

A116 To record budgetary authority apportioned by the Office of Management and Budget and available for allotment.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4510 Apportionments

Proprietary Entry
None

A118 To record anticipated resources apportioned but not available for use until they are realized for anticipated resources in programs subject to apportionment.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4590 Apportionments - Anticipated Resources - Programs Subject to Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

A119 To record anticipated resources in programs exempt from apportionment.
Comment: USSGL account 4690 is used as a funds control mechanism.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4690 Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A120 To record the allotment of authority.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources

Proprietary Entry
None

A122 To record the realization of previously anticipated and apportioned authority for programs subject to apportionment.
Comment: USSGL transactions that reference this transaction: A186, A212, A706, A708, B126, C106, C109, C114, C116, C124, C130, C132, C136, C148, C152, C154, C182, C412, C416, C602, C606, C612, C614, C616, C618, C626, C640, C650, D108, D110, and D134. USSGL transactions that reference a reversal of this transaction: A712, C604, C608, and C620.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4590 Apportionments - Anticipated Resources - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Credit 4510 Apportionments
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources

Proprietary Entry
None

A123 To record the realization of previously anticipated authority for programs exempt from apportionment.
Comment: USSGL transactions that reference this transaction: A186, A212, A706, B126, C106, C109, C116, C124, C130, C132, C136, C148, C152, C154, C182, C412, C416, C602, C606, C612, C614, C616, C618, C626, C640, D108, D110, and D134. USSGL transactions that reference a reversal for this transaction: A712, C604, C608, and C620.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4690 Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A125 To record a reduction in authority for advance funding made available in the previous year.
Reference: USSGL Implementation guidance; USSGL Advance Funding Scenario

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4119 Other Appropriations Realized

Proprietary Entry
None

A126 To record amounts specifically withheld from apportionment by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).
Comment: Reverse this transaction when authority is released.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4430 Unapportioned Authority - OMB Deferral

Proprietary Entry
None

A127 To record budget authority (that is appropriated receipts) temporarily precluded from obligation.
Comment: The balance in USSGL accounts 4397 and 4398 should be reflected as part of the end-of-year balance on Schedule N: Schedule on Unavailable Collections of the Budget of the United States Government. Trust and special funds whose authority is limited to the current year obligations will record this transaction at yearend as a preclosing adjusting entry.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4397 Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Proprietary Entry
None

A128 To record authority temporarily unavailable pursuant to public law.
Comment: Reverse this transaction if authority becomes available. Refer to F126 for related preclosing entry.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4395 Authority Unavailable for Obligation Pursuant to Public Law - Temporary

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A129 To record spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily precluded from obligation.
Comment: The balance in USSGL accounts 4397 and 4398 should be reflected as part of the end-of-year balance on Schedule N: Schedule on Unavailable Collections of the Budget of the United States Government. Trust and special funds whose authority is limited to the current year obligations will record this transaction at yearend as a preclosing adjusting entry.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4398 Offsetting Collections Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Proprietary Entry
None

A130 To record authority, in a trust or special fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, temporarily unavailable as a result of a refund collected or recovery of a prior-year obligation that is unavailable for obligation and is to be reclassified as "Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection" at yearend.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A139 for trust or special fund refunds or recoveries that are to be reclassified as "Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation" at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust or Special Fund Guidance on Refunds of Prior-Year Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4396 Special and Trust Fund Refunds and Recoveries Temporarily Unavailable - Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A131 To record a permanent reduction of borrowing or contract authority.
Comment: Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. With USSGL account 4392, use Authority_Type attribute "B" to record reductions of borrowing authority or Authority_Type attribute "C" to record reductions to contract authority. There is no effect on USSGL account 1010, Fund Balance With Treasury, when borrowing authority or contract authority is reduced.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Permanent Reductions

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4392 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
Credit 4393 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
None

A132 To record a permanent reduction of unexpended appropriations.
Comment: Credit USSGL account 2990 if fund withdrawal does not occur simultaneously. For withdrawal of funds, see USSGL TC-A141. Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Permanent Reductions

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4392 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
Credit 4393 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3106 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A133 To record budget authority permanently reduced in a special or trust expenditure Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol funded by a special or trust unavailable receipt account.
Comment: Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. Note: To return fund balance to the related special and trust unavailable receipt account, also post USSGL TC-A185.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Permanent Reductions - Unavailable Receipt Accounts

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4392 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
Credit 4393 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5745 Appropriated Earmarked Receipts Transferred Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A134 To record appropriated receipts permanently reduced and canceled by legislative action in special and trust Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols.
Comment: Refer to Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. This transaction applies to a permanent reduction and cancellation. Fund balance must be returned to a miscellaneous receipt account designated by OMB on an SF 1151, Nonexpenditure Transfer, coded as a capital transfer. Credit USSGL account 2990 if withdrawal of funds does not occur simultaneously.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Permanent Reductions - Unavailable Receipt Accounts

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4392 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
Credit 4393 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A135 To record budget authority temporarily reduced by legislative action. This transaction may be used in special and trust Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols that are designated by Treasury as available for investment, or in revolving funds, or for reductions of spending authority from offsetting collections if deemed appropriate by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and/or specific legislative action.
Comment: When reducing spending authority from offsetting collections, include Authority_Type attribute "S" to ensure proper flow OMB Schedule P. Refer to OMB Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
    Credit 4382 Temporary Reduction - New Budget Authority
    Credit 4383 Temporary Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
None

A136 To record rescission and withdrawal of funds for balances previously recorded as pending rescission.
Comment: Credit USSGL account 2990 if fund withdrawal does not occur simultaneously. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4420 Unapportioned Authority - Pending Rescission
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
    Credit 4392 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
    Credit 4393 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3106 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
    Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
    Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations

A137 To record unobligated balances withheld from availability pending congressional action or Presidential rescission proposal.
Comment: Reverse this transaction when there is a release of authority previously unavailable pending rescissions.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
    Credit 4420 Unapportioned Authority - Pending Rescission

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A138 To record estimated recoveries of prior-year obligations.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4310 Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
None

A139 To record authority, in a trust or special fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, temporarily unavailable as a result of a refund collected or recovery of a prior-year obligation that is unavailable for obligation and is to be reclassified as "Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation" at yearend.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A130 for trust or special fund refunds or recoveries that are to be reclassified as "Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection" at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust or Special Fund Guidance on Refunds of Prior-Year Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4399 Special and Trust Fund Refunds and Recoveries Temp. Unavailable - Receipts and Appropriations Temp. Precluded From Obligation

Proprietary Entry
None

A140 To record anticipated collections including refunds from prior- year amounts that were obligated and outlayed in unexpired Treasury Account Symbol (TAS).
Comment: See USSGL TC A118 for anticipated resources apportioned but not available for use until they are realized. Refunds that were obligated and outlayed from the prior year in a Treasury Account Symbol (TAS) that has not expired or canceled should use this transaction. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Study

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Debit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A141 To record the withdrawal of funds for permanent reductions of unexpended appropriations previously recorded when the fund withdrawal did not simultaneously occur.
Comment: For permanent reductions of unexpended appropriations, see USSGL TC-A132. Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A142 To record anticipated nonexpenditure transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A143 to record anticipated capital transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4047 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Current-Year Authority
Credit 4048 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
None

A143 To record anticipated capital transfers to Treasury general fund receipt account.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A142 to record anticipated nonexpenditure transfers without a proprietary transaction. Reverse USSGL TC-B425 if a contingent liability was previously recorded .

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4047 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Current-Year Authority
Credit 4048 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5766 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Capital Transfers
Credit 2970 Liability for Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A146 To record subsidy disbursed by the program fund not previously accrued.
Comment: Applicable to both direct and guaranteed loans. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Study

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A148 To record decreases to indefinite borrowing authority.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"; Credit Reform Case Study

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4143 Current-Year Decreases to Indefinite Borrowing Authority Realized

Proprietary Entry
None

A152 To record indefinite or definite borrowing authority.
Comment: To cover reductions of indefinite borrowing authority, see USSGL TC-A148.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4141 Current-Year Borrowing Authority Realized
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A154 To record the realization of borrowing authority that was previously estimated.
Comment: When borrowing authority is estimated, the actual borrowing authority is realized based on the amount obligated. Also post USSGL TC-B306.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Borrowing Authority Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4141 Current-Year Borrowing Authority Realized
Credit 4042 Estimated Indefinite Borrowing Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

A155 To record an appropriation to liquidate obligations initially incurred against the authority to borrow when the borrowing authority was not exercised.
Comment: The transaction is based on an appropriation or authorizing language that allows the agency to have this type of activity.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Borrowing Authority Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4119 Other Appropriations Realized
Credit 4140 Substitution of Borrowing Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 3101 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

A156 To record the drawing of cash to fund borrowing authority from the Bureau of the Public Debt or the Federal Financing Bank. This includes non-credit reform borrowings to repay interest (capitalized loan interest).
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide, Non-Credit Reform Borrowings From Treasury With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4148 Resources Realized From Borrowing Authority
Credit 4145 Borrowing Authority Converted to Cash

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 2510 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 2511 Capitalized Loan Interest Payable - Non-Credit Reform
Credit 2520 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A157 To record a nonexpenditure nonallocation transfer-in between two trust funds of an appropriation to liquidate contract authority, representing contract authority previously transferred.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-A161 for recording the contract authority previously transferred and establishing the receivable of funds. The previously transferred contract authority (USSGL account 4153, Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation) is not reduced until closing.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Credit 4154 Appropriation To Liquidate Contract Authority - Nonallocation - Transferred

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A158 To record actual reductions to borrowing authority previously anticipated.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A164 for anticipated reductions to borrowing authority.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4044 Anticipated Reductions to Borrowing Authority
Credit 4143 Current-Year Decreases to Indefinite Borrowing Authority Realized

Proprietary Entry
None

A159 To record the amount of borrowing authority that was substituted with offsetting collections when the borrowing was not exercised.
Comment: The transaction is based on an appropriation or authorizing language that allows such activity and is used in conjunction with USSGL TC-C110.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Borrowing Authority Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4044 Anticipated Reductions to Borrowing Authority
Credit 4140 Substitution of Borrowing Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A160 To record a nonexpenditure nonallocation transfer-out between two trust funds of an appropriation to liquidate contract authority, representing contract authority previously transferred.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-A163 for recording the contract authority previously transferred and establishing the payable of funds. The previously transferred contract authority (USSGL account 4153, Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation) is not reduced until closing.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4154 Appropriation To Liquidate Contract Authority - Nonallocation - Transferred
Credit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A161 To record the transfer-in of contract authority from one nonallocation trust fund account to another, prior to the actual transfer of liquidating authority and fund balance, based upon legislative guidance. This transaction may only be recorded by the Department of Transportation.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Transfers of Contract Authority

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4153 Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A162 To record an estimate of indefinite borrowing authority to cover obligations for the current year.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4042 Estimated Indefinite Borrowing Authority
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A163 To record the transfer-out of contract authority from one nonallocation trust fund account to another, prior to the actual transfer of liquidating authority and fund balance, based upon legislative guidance. This transaction may only be recorded by the Department of Transportation.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4153 Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A164 To record anticipated reductions to borrowing authority.
Comment: The borrowing authority was previously recorded as unapportioned.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4044 Anticipated Reductions to Borrowing Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

A165 To record the return (transfer-out) of contract authority from one nonallocation trust fund account back to the originating nonallocation trust fund account. This transaction may only be recorded by the Department of Transportation.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-A161 for the original contract authority transferred and receivable previously established.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4153 Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A166 To record definite and indefinite contract authority based on legislation.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4131 Current-Year Contract Authority Realized
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

A167 To record the return (transfer-in) of contract authority from one nonallocation trust fund account back to the originating nonallocation trust fund account. This transaction may only be recorded by the Department of Transportation.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-A163 for the original contract authority transferred and payable previously established.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4153 Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A168 To record the realization of contract authority that was previously anticipated.
Comment: When contract authority is estimated, the actual contract authority is realized based on the amount obligated. Also post USSGL TC-B306.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4131 Current-Year Contract Authority Realized
Credit 4032 Estimated Indefinite Contract Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A169 To record the portion of an appropriation to liquidate obligations incurred against contract authority that is no longer required.
Comment: The transaction is based on an appropriation or authorizing language that allows the agency to have this type of activity. This is the portion of funded contract authority that is withdrawn. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4135 Contract Authority Liquidated
Credit 4130 Appropriation To Liquidate Contract Authority Withdrawn

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3106 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A170 To record the warrant liquidating contract authority.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Liquidated by Appropriation From the General Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4138 Appropriation To Liquidate Contract Authority
Credit 4135 Contract Authority Liquidated

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 3101 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

A171 To record an appropriation to liquidate contract authority that is supported by a nonexpenditure transfer of funds from a Treasury-Managed Trust Fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide: Appropriations To Liquidate Contract Authority - Funded by Nonexpenditure Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4138 Appropriation To Liquidate Contract Authority
Credit 4135 Contract Authority Liquidated

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A172 To record anticipated actual reductions to contract authority.
Comment: If contract authority was not anticipated, see USSGL TC-A174.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4034 Anticipated Adjustments to Contract Authority
Credit 4133 Decreases to Indefinite Contract Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

A173 To record an appropriation to liquidate contract authority that is not yet supported by a nonexpenditure transfer of funds from a Treasury-Managed Trust Fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide: Appropriations To Liquidate Contract Authority - Funded by Nonexpenditure Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4126 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Receivable
Credit 4136 Contract Authority To Be Liquidated by Trust Funds

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A174 To record an unanticipated actual decrease to indefinite contract authority.
Comment: For the reduction of unobligated balances for indefinite contract authority, record the yearend preclosing USSGL TC-F112.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4133 Decreases to Indefinite Contract Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A175 To record a nonexpenditure transfer-in of funds from a Treasury-Managed Trust Fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) that liquidates a previously established receivable for contract authority.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A173 for the appropriation to liquidate contract authority that is not yet supported by a nonexpenditure transfer of funds.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide: Appropriations To Liquidate Contract Authority - Funded by Nonexpenditure Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4136 Contract Authority To Be Liquidated by Trust Funds
Debit 4138 Appropriation To Liquidate Contract Authority
Credit 4126 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Receivable
Credit 4135 Contract Authority Liquidated

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A176 To record the anticipated indefinite contract authority to cover anticipated obligations for the current year.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4032 Estimated Indefinite Contract Authority
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

A177 To record the transfer-in of contract authority from a parent account to a recipient account based upon an approved letter. The nonexpenditure allocation transfer of funds has not yet been accomplished.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide; Transfers of Contract Authority

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4137 Transfers of Contract Authority - Allocation
Credit 4510 Apportionments
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A178 To record anticipated adjustments/decreases to contract authority.
Comment: Reverse this transaction to increase the anticipated adjustments/reductions to contract authority during the year.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4034 Anticipated Adjustments to Contract Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

A179 To record the transfer-out of contract authority from a parent account to a recipient account based upon an approved letter. The nonexpenditure allocation transfer of funds has not yet been accomplished.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide; Transfers of Contract Authority

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4137 Transfers of Contract Authority - Allocation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A180 To record a nonexpenditure allocation transfer-out from a parent account to a recipient account representing contract authority previously transferred.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-A177 for recording the contract authority previously transferred and establishing the receivable of funds.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide; Transfers of Contract Authority

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4137 Transfers of Contract Authority - Allocation
Credit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A181 To record a nonexpenditure allocation transfer-in from a parent account to a recipient account representing contract authority previously transferred.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-A179 for recording the contract authority previously transferred and establishing the payable of funds.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide; Transfers of Contract Authority

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts
Credit 4137 Transfers of Contract Authority - Allocation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A183 To record in the receipt account the amount of appropriated receipts from an agency's unavailable receipt account to an expenditure account.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Unavailable Special Fund Receipt Account Transfers

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5745 Appropriated Earmarked Receipts Transferred Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A184 To record the amount of appropriated receipts from an agency's unavailable receipt account to an expenditure account.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Unavailable Special Fund Receipt Account Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5740 Appropriated Earmarked Receipts Transferred In

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A185 To record in a special or trust unavailable receipt Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), an amount that was temporarily reduced in an associated special or trust expenditure TAFS. Or to record in a miscellaneous receipt account, an amount that was permanently reduced and cancelled in an associated special or trust expenditure TAFS.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A133 in the related special or trust expenditure TAFS.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5740 Appropriated Earmarked Receipts Transferred In

A186 To record revenue to available non-revolving trust funds and special funds, in which the revenue is immediately available for obligation.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 5400 Benefit Program Revenue
Credit 5600 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources
Credit 5640 Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents
Credit 5650 Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property
Credit 5800 Tax Revenue Collected - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 5900 Other Revenue

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A187 To record the liquidation of contract authority for collections against reimbursable customer orders that were substituted for contract authority and have now been earned.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4132 Substitution of Contract Authority
Credit 4135 Contract Authority Liquidated

Proprietary Entry
None

A188 To record revenue to available non-revolving trust funds and special funds, in which the revenue is not immediately available for obligation upon collection. A credit to USSGL account 4394 acts as a contra-resource account. However, these receipts may be available for investment.
Comment: When receipts become available for obligation, see USSGL TC-A190.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Receipts Not Available for Obligation Upon Collection

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 5600 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources
Credit 5800 Tax Revenue Collected - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 5801 Tax Revenue Collected - Individual
Credit 5802 Tax Revenue Collected - Corporate
Credit 5803 Tax Revenue Collected - Unemployment
Credit 5804 Tax Revenue Collected - Excise
Credit 5805 Tax Revenue Collected - Estate and Gift
Credit 5806 Tax Revenue Collected - Customs
Credit 5900 Other Revenue

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A189 To record a temporary reduction of new budget authority and fund balance in a trust or special fund expenditure account that was funded by an unavailable receipt account.
Comment: Post an increase in fund balance in the associated unavailable receipt account. Unlike reductions in available special and trust funds, there is no automatic appropriation of this authority in the following year. Treasury processes a warrant reducing fund balance in the expenditure account and increasing fund balance in the associated unavailable receipt account. Also post USSGL TC-A185 in the unavailable special or trust fund expenditure account.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4387 Temporary Reduction of Appropriation From Unavailable Receipts, New Budget Authority
Credit 4388 Temporary Reduction of Appropriation From Unavailable Receipts, Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5745 Appropriated Earmarked Receipts Transferred Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A190 To record receipts in available trust funds and special funds that become available for obligation after not being available for obligation when originally collected. A debit to USSGL account 4394 provides new budget authority.
Comment: When receipts are originally collected, see USSGL TC-A188.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Receipts Not Available for Obligation Upon Collection

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

A192 To record authority made available from receipt or appropriation balances previously precluded from obligation.
Comment: This transaction is recorded upon legislation making the authority available, or in conjunction with obligations incurred when current-year receipts are not enough to cover current-year obligations. See USSGL TC-A127 for the original entry that precluded the obligation.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4157 Authority Made Available From Receipt or Appropriation Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A194 To record authority made available from offsetting collection balances previously precluded from obligation.
Comment: This transaction is recorded upon legislation making the authority available, or in conjunction with obligations incurred when current-year receipts are not enough to cover current-year obligations. See USSGL TC-A129 for the original entry that precluded the obligation.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4158 Authority Made Available From Offsetting Collection Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

A195 To record the collection of revenue for non-revolving trust and special funds that were previously accrued.
Comment: See USSGL TC-C422 for accrual entry and USSGL TC-A186 if not accrued.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Credit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Credit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A196 To record the annualized level of an appropriation provided under a continuing resolution.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A197 to record the Fund Balance With Treasury under the terms of the continuing resolution.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriations Provided by a Continuing Resolution Scenario.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4111 Debt Liquidation Appropriations
Debit 4112 Liquidation of Deficiency - Appropriations
Debit 4115 Loan Subsidy Appropriation
Debit 4117 Loan Administrative Expense Appropriation
Debit 4119 Other Appropriations Realized
Credit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

A197 To record Fund Balance With Treasury under a continuing resolution as determined by the Office of Management and Budget's automatic apportionment bulletin.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A196 to record the appropriation provided under the continuing resolution. This transaction also may be used to record additional funding provided under a revised or extended continuing resolution. Under revisions or extensions of continuing resolutions, reverse USSGL TC-A128.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriations Provided by a Continuing Resolution Scenario.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1090 Fund Balance With Treasury Under a Continuing Resolution
Credit 3101 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

A198 To record Fund Balance With Treasury and adjust the Fund Balance With Treasury Under a Continuing Resolution to zero upon the enactment of an appropriation and receipt of a Treasury Appropriation Warrant.
Comment: This transaction is to be used by agencies under a continuing resolution that have received notice that their appropriation bills have been passed and that have received a Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Reverse USSGL TC-A128.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriations Provided by a Continuing Resolution Scenario.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1090 Fund Balance With Treasury Under a Continuing Resolution
Credit 3101 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A199 To record an adjustment to the annualized level of an appropriation when the enacted level is less than the proposed annual level (based on a continuing resolution).
Comment: Reverse this transaction when the enacted level is above the proposed annualized level. Also post USSGL TC-A198.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriations Provided by a Continuing Resolution Scenario.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4111 Debt Liquidation Appropriations
Credit 4112 Liquidation of Deficiency - Appropriations
Credit 4115 Loan Subsidy Appropriation
Credit 4117 Loan Administrative Expense Appropriation
Credit 4119 Other Appropriations Realized

Proprietary Entry
None

A202 To record in the financing account an appropriation received for a modification adjustment transfer.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A204.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4125 Loan Modification Adjustment Transfer Appropriation
Credit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5790 Other Financing Sources

A204 To record modifications for subsidy cost and adjustment transfers related to Direct Loans and Loan Guarantee liabilities in the financing account.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A210 To record a transfer-out of financing sources and fund balance from Custodial Statement collections via the Statement of Transactions (SF 224).
Comment: See USSGL TC-C142.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Custodial Collection Transfer to a Different Intragovernmental Treasury Account Symbol

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5998 Custodial Collections Transferred Out to a Treasury Account Symbol Other Than the General Fund of the Treasury
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A212 To record the financing sources transferred in to a special or nonrevolving trust fund from a General Fund receipt account.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Custodial Collection Transfer to a Different Intragovernmental Treasury Account Symbol

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5997 Financing Sources Transferred In From Custodial Statement Collections

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A250 To record interest received for a non-Bureau of Public Debt security held outside of Treasury in a special or non-revolving trust fund.
Comment: An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-Bureau of the Public Debt security. See USSGL TC- B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments

A251 To record interest received for a non-Bureau of Public Debt security held outside of Treasury in a revolving or revolving trust fund.
Comment: An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-Bureau of the Public Debt security. See USSGL TC- B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4252 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Collected
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A400 - A699 FUNDING - Authority Transfers

A402 To record amounts anticipated by a receiving allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol for transfers-in.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4165 Allocations of Authority - Anticipated From Invested Balances
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

A404 To record a transfer-out of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer of noninvested amounts, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
Comment: Trust funds do not record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series, except for amounts appropriated directly from the General Fund of the Treasury via Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Special funds receiving direct appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers from other Federal funds may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A448. Refer to the conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts
Credit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A406 To record a transfer-out of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer of noninvested amounts, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
Comment: Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A450. Refer to the conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts
Credit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A408 To record the nonexpenditure transfer-in of unexpired unobligated balances to an expired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
Comment: Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A412. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the coversheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4192 Balance Transfers - Unexpired to Expired
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

A410 To record the nonexpenditure transfer-in of unexpired unobligated balances to an expired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
Comment: Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A414. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the coversheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4192 Balance Transfers - Unexpired to Expired
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A412 To record the nonexpenditure transfer-out of unexpired unobligated balances to an expired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
Comment: Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A408. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the coversheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4192 Balance Transfers - Unexpired to Expired

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A414 To record the nonexpenditure transfer-out of unexpired unobligated balances to an expired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
Comment: Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A410. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the coversheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4192 Balance Transfers - Unexpired to Expired

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A416 To record realized authority to be transferred in to a receiving allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the parent TAFS maintains invested balances, prior to the SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization request.
Comment: Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A426.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4166 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances
Credit 4165 Allocations of Authority - Anticipated From Invested Balances
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A418 To record budget authority temporarily reduced in a trust or special fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A422 to adjust the receivable if USSGL account 4166 was previously established. Also post USSGL TC-A518 to adjust the receivable if USSGL account 4126 was previously established. Refer to the Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4382 Temporary Reduction - New Budget Authority
Credit 4383 Temporary Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
None

A420 To record an actual nonexpenditure transfer-in to an allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the parent maintains invested balances via an SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization.
Comment: Record a credit to USSGL accounts 4166 and 1330 if the budget authority has been realized before the actual transfer of funds. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A430.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4167 Allocations of Realized Authority - Transferred From Invested Balances
Credit 4166 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A422 To record the adjustment in an allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol for the amount receivable from invested balances when the budget authority is temporarily reduced.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A418 to record the budget authority temporarily reduced.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4168 Allocations of Realized Authority Reclassified - Authority To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Temporary Reduction
Credit 4166 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A424 To adjust the payable due for amounts previously appropriated to the allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) from the parent TAFS that maintains invested balances as a result of an enacted temporary reduction.
Comment: Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. Post this transaction in the allocation TAFS. The allocation TAFS simultaneously posts USSGL TC-A418.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4166 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances
Credit 4168 Allocations of Realized Authority Reclassified - Authority To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Temporary Reduction

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other

A426 To record realized authority to be transferred out to a receiving allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the parent maintains invested balances, prior to the SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization request.
Comment: Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A416.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4166 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A430 To record an actual nonexpenditure transfer-out to an allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the parent maintains invested balances via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization.
Comment: Record a debit to USSGL accounts 4166 and 2150 if the budget authority has been realized prior to the actual transfer of funds. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A420.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4166 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4167 Allocations of Realized Authority - Transferred From Invested Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A432 To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
Comment: Trust funds do not record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series except for amounts appropriated directly from the General Fund of the Treasury via Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Special funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers from other Federal funds may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A436. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A434 To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
Comment: Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A438. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A436 To record in the parent agency the receipt (transfer-in) of unobligated expired authority and funds from allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
Comment: Trust funds do not record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series except for amounts appropriated directly from the General Fund of the Treasury via Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Special funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers from other Federal funds may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A432. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

A438 To record in the parent agency the receipt (transfer-in) of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
Comment: Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A434. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A440 To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
Comment: Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A444. Trust funds do not record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series, except for amounts appropriated from the General Fund of the Treasury via Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Special funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers from other Federal funds may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Record USSGL account 1330 if the receivable was previously established. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
    Credit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts
    Credit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
    Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
    Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A442 To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
Comment: Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A446. Record USSGL account 1330 if the receivable was previously established. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
    Credit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts
    Credit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
    Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
    Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A444 To record in the parent agency the return (transfer-in) from the receiving agency of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
Comment: Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A440. Trust funds do not record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series, except for amounts appropriated directly from the General Fund of the Treasury via Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Special funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers from other Federal funds may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Record USSGL account 2150 if the payable was previously established. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts
Debit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

A446 To record in the parent agency the return (transfer-in) from the receiving agency of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
Comment: The transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A442 to record the receiving agency returning the authority and funds to this parent agency. Record USSGL account 2150 if the payable was previously established. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts
Debit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A448 To record a transfer-in of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer of noninvested amounts, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
Comment: Trust funds do not record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series, except for amounts appropriated from the General Fund of the Treasury via Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Special funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers from other Federal funds may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A404. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts
Debit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

A450 To record a transfer-in of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer of noninvested amounts, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
Comment: Transfer partners must use TC-A406. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts
Debit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A452 To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
Comment: Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A454. Record USSGL account 1330 if the receivable was previously established. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A454 To record in the parent agency the return (transfer-in) from the receiving agency of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
Comment: Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A452. Record USSGL account 2150 if the payable was previously established. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A456 To record the transfer out of expired unobligated expenditure transfers receivable.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for SSA Limitation on Administrative Expenses Trust Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4199 Transfer of Expired Expenditure Transfers - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In
Credit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A458 To record the transfer in of expired unobligated expenditure transfers receivable.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for SSA Limitation on Administrative Expenses Trust Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4199 Transfer of Expired Expenditure Transfers - Receivable
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
Credit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In

A460 To record the nonexpenditure transfer-in of expired unobligated balances to an unexpired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
Comment: Balances are transferred as a result of authority to extend the period of availability of the expired balances, but does not meet the definition of a reappropriation. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A464. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Extensions of Availability Other Than Reappropriations - Expired TAFS to Unexpired TAFS

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4191 Balance Transfers - Extension of Availability Other Than Reappropriations
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A462 To record the nonexpenditure transfer-in of expired unobligated balances to an unexpired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
Comment: Balances are transferred as a result of authority to extend the period of availability of the expired balances, but does not meet the definition of a reappropriation. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A466. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Extensions of Availability Other Than Reappropriations - Expired TAFS to Unexpired TAFS

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4191 Balance Transfers - Extension of Availability Other Than Reappropriations
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A464 To record the nonexpenditure transfer-out of expired unobligated balances to an unexpired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
Comment: Balances are transferred as a result of authority to extend the period of availability of the expired balances, but does not meet the definition of a reappropriation. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A460. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Extensions of Availability Other Than Reappropriations - Expired TAFS to Unexpired TAFS

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4191 Balance Transfers - Extension of Availability Other Than Reappropriations

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A466 To record the nonexpenditure transfer-out of expired unobligated balances to an unexpired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
Comment: Balances are transferred as a result of authority to extend the period of availability of the expired balances, but does not meet the definition of a reappropriation. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A462. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Extensions of Availability Other Than Reappropriations - Expired TAFS to Unexpired TAFS

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4191 Balance Transfers - Extension of Availability Other Than Reappropriations

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A468 To record in the receiving agency the anticipated transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4160 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Debit 4180 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Debit 4183 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

A470 To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances that were previously anticipated.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4160 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Credit 4180 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4183 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A472 To record in the receiving agency the transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
Comment: Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A476. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Debit 4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Debit 4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
Credit 4160 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Credit 4180 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4183 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

A474 To record in the receiving agency the transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
Comment: Trust and special funds credit USSGL account 5755 to transfer appropriated receipts. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A478. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Debit 4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Debit 4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
Credit 4160 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Credit 4180 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4183 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A476 To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
Comment: Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A472. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4160 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Debit 4180 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Debit 4183 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
Credit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Credit 4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A478 To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
Comment: Trust and special funds debit USSGL account 5765 to transfer appropriated receipts. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A474. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4160 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Debit 4180 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Debit 4183 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
Credit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Credit 4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A480 To record in the receiving agency the transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
Comment: This includes the transfer of USSGL accounts 4450 and 4620. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Debit 4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Debit 4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

A482 To record in the receiving agency the transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
Comment: This includes the transfer of USSGL accounts 4450 and 4620. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs- A508, A492R, A542, and A546.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Debit 4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Debit 4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A484 To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.
Comment: Transfer of USSGL accounts 4450 and 4620. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Credit 4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A486 To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.
Comment: Transfer of USSGL accounts 4450 and 4620. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs-A488, A492, A540 and A544.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Credit 4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A488 To record in the transferring agency the actual nonexpenditure transfer-out of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid undelivered orders for trust or special funds or obligations supported by spending authority from offsetting collections.
Comment: See notes at the beginning of this Section. Transfer of USSGL account 4801. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs-A486, A492, A540, and A544.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4831 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
Credit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A490 To record in the transferring agency the actual nonexpenditure transfer-out of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid undelivered orders for general fund appropriations.
Comment: This includes transfers from the general fund to a special fund. Transfer of USSGL account 4801. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4831 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
Credit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A492 To record in the transferring agency the actual transfer-out of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid expended authority and related accounts payable.
Comment: When appropriate use in conjunction with USSGL TCs-A486, A488, A540 and A544. Reverse this transaction for the receiving entity. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs-A482, A508, A542, and A546.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Authority for Undelivered Orders

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4931 Delivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
Credit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A494 To record in the transferring agency the actual transfers-out during the fiscal year of authority with prepaid/advanced undelivered orders from current or prior years for general fund appropriations.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A496 for the receiving agency. Transfer of USSGL account 4802. This is not a nonexpenditure transfer. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Authority for Undelivered Orders; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4832 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Prepaid/Advanced
Credit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
Credit 1410 Advances and Prepayments

A496 To record in the receiving agency the actual transfers-in during the fiscal year of authority with prepaid/advanced undelivered orders from current or prior years for general fund appropriations.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A494 for the transferring agency. Transfer of USSGL account 4802. This is not a nonexpenditure transfer. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Authority for Undelivered Orders; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances
Credit 4832 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Prepaid/Advanced

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
Credit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A498 To record a Federal fund receivable for an expenditure transfer from a trust fund.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A114 for the anticipation and USSGL TC-A502 for collection of the receivable. Use USSGL account 4215 if the transfer was previously anticipated. Use USSGL account 4450 or 4620 if the transfer was not previously anticipated. In exceptional cases, this transaction may be recorded for an expenditure transfer receivable in a trust fund account, for example, where the recipient account is a Limitation on Administrative Expenses trust fund.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4225 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable
Credit 4215 Anticipated Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Debit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
Credit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In

A499 To record the adjustment of a Federal fund receivable for a previously established expenditure transfer receivable, where a corresponding temporary reduction or cancellation is to be recorded in a trust fund payable Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).
Comment: See USSGL TC-A498 for the original establishment of the receivable. For reductions, see USSGL TC-A418 and TC-A500R for the reduction and adjustment to the corresponding payable in the trust fund TAFS. For cancellations, also post USSGL TC-D120 if canceling prior-year obligated balances. For cancellations, see USSGL TC-D110 budgetary entry and TC-F123 for the cancellation and adjustment to the corresponding payable in the trust fund TAFS. Record USSGL account 4650 in expired TAFS only.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Reductions of Expenditure Transfers Receivable/Payable; Cancellations of Expenditure Transfers Receivable/Payable

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4225 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A500 To record in a trust fund a payable for an expenditure transfer-out to a Federal fund relating to nonexchange transactions.
Comment: If a reduction occurs, reverse this transaction and also post USSGL TC-A418.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5760 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
Credit 2155 Expenditure Transfers Payable

A501 To record accrual of old IMF Quota Payments to General Fund Receipt Accounts.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5760 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable

A502 To record the actual Federal fund collection resulting from an expenditure transfer from a trust fund, that was previously established as a receivable.
Comment: In exceptional cases, this transaction may be recorded for a trust fund collection resulting from an expenditure transfer from a Federal fund account.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4255 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Collected
Credit 4225 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A504 To record in a trust fund the outlay and reduction of the payable for an expenditure transfer out to a Federal fund.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A500 for the establishment of USSGL account 2155.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Funds Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2155 Expenditure Transfers Payable
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A506 To record in the receiving agency the actual nonexpenditure transfer-in of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid undelivered orders for general fund appropriations.
Comment: Transfer of USSGL account 4801. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances
Credit 4831 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

A508 To record in the receiving agency the actual nonexpenditure transfer-in of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid undelivered orders for trust or special funds or obligations supported by spending authority from offsetting collections.
Comment: See notes at the beginning of this Section. Transfer of USSGL account 4801. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs-A482, A492R, A542, and A546.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances
Credit 4831 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A510 To record in a trust fund expenditure transfers-in from a Federal fund relating to nonexchange transactions.
Comment: For payments received from a Federal fund (i.e., exchange transactions) that is defined in the budget as expenditure transfers, see USSGL TC-C190.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In

A512 To record in a trust fund expenditure transfers-out to a Federal fund relating to nonexchange transactions.
Comment: For payments made to a Federal fund (that is exchange transactions) that are defined in the budget as expenditure transfers, see USSGL TC-B138.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5760 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A514 To record in an agency's general fund an expenditure transfer-out to a trust fund or general fund (if directed by public law) relating to nonexchange and exchange transactions.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B134. Use USSGL account 5760 for nonexchange expenditure transfers.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5760 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A516 To record a receivable for amounts appropriated from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account, prior to the nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer of funds. This amount is specified in the agency's appropriation or authorization act.
Comment: This transaction is reported as an appropriation in the Budget of the United States Government for the agency TAFS, rather than as a transfer. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A520.
Reference: Trust Fund Accounting Guide; Trust Fund Appropriation Transfers for Specific Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4126 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Receivable
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A518 To record the adjustment in a non-allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) when the budget authority is temporarily reduced.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A418 to record the budget authority temporarily reduced. Credit USSGL accounts 1010 and 4128 only if a receivable was not previously established. Refer to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. The Bureau of the Public Debt simultaneously posts USSGL TC-A522 in the Treasury-Managed Trust Fund TAFS.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4123 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Receivable - Temporary Reduction
Credit 4126 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Receivable
Credit 4128 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-In

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A519 To record the adjustment of the receivable in a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) when the budget authority is cancelled.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-F123 to record the cancellation of budget authority. The Bureau of the Public Debt simultaneously posts USSGL TC-A523 in the Treasury-Managed Trust Fund TAFS.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions; Cancellations - Available Trust or Special Funds With Invested Relationships

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4121 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Receivable - Cancellation
Credit 4126 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A520 To record a payable for amounts appropriated from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account, prior to the nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer of funds. This amount is specified in the agency's appropriation or authorization act.
Comment: Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A516.
Reference: Trust Fund Accounting Guide; Trust Fund Appropriation Transfers for Specific Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4127 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Payable

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A522 To record the adjustment in the specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) that results from a temporary reduction in the Agency Trust Fund Expenditure TAFS.
Comment: Debit USSGL accounts 1010 and 4129 only if a payable was not previously established. Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. The Bureau of the Public Debt posts this transaction in the Treasury-Managed Trust Fund TAFS and the agency simultaneously posts USSGL TC-A518 in the Agency Trust Fund Expenditure TAFS.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4127 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Payable
Debit 4129 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-Out
Credit 4124 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Payable - Temporary Reduction/Cancellation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other

A523 To record the adjustment in the specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) that results from a cancellation in the Agency Trust Fund Expenditure TAFS.
Comment: The Bureau of the Public Debt posts this transaction in the Treasury-Managed Trust Fund TAFS and the agency simultaneously posts USSGL TC-A519 in the Agency Trust Fund Expenditure TAFS.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Cancellations - Available Trust or Special Funds With Invested Relationships

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4127 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Payable
Credit 4124 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Payable - Temporary Reduction/Cancellation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A524 To record a nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-in of funds from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account for amounts previously appropriated and recorded as receivables.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-A516 for establishing the receivable. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A526.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund guidance: Trust Fund Appropriation Transfers for Specific Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4128 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-In
Credit 4126 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A526 To record a nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-out of funds from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account for amounts previously appropriated and recorded as payables.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-A520 for establishing the payable. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A524.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund guidance: Trust Fund Appropriation Transfers for Specific Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4127 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Payable
Credit 4129 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-Out

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A528 To record a nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-in of funds from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account. This amount is specified in the agency's appropriation or authorization act.
Comment: This transaction is reported as an appropriation in the Budget of the United States Government for the agency TAFS, rather than as a transfer. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A530.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund guidance: Trust Fund Appropriation Transfers for Specific Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4128 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-In
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A530 To record a nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-out of funds from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account. This amount is specified in the agency's appropriation or authorization act.
Comment: Reverse this transaction in the invested TAFS when the recipient TAFS cancels and returns the fund balance to the invested TAFS. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A528.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund guidance: Trust Fund Appropriation Transfers for Specific Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4129 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-Out

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A531 To record a nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-in of funds to a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) from a receiving TAFS that is canceling and returning unobligated balances.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Cancellations – Available Trust or Special Funds With Invested Relationships

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4129 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-Out
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A532 To record the receivable for amounts to be transferred in of unrealized nonexpenditure (nonallocation) appropriation transfers between two trust funds or two Federal funds (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget), where there is investment authority involved.
Comment: For cash management purposes, the funds remain invested until needed for disbursement. This occurs prior to the request for SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, and is only permissible under specific circumstances. Use USSGL account 4160 if the transfer was previously anticipated.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust and Special Fund Guidance on Nonexpenditure Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4171 Nonallocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Receivable
Credit 4160 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A534 To record the payable for amounts to be transferred out of unrealized nonexpenditure (nonallocation) appropriation transfers between two trust funds or two Federal funds (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget), where there is investment authority involved.
Comment: For cash management purposes, the funds remain invested until needed for disbursement. This occurs prior to the request for SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, and is only permissible under specific circumstances.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust and Special Fund Guidance on Nonexpenditure Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4172 Nonallocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Payable

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A536 To record the actual nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-in of funds via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization that reduces previously established USSGL 4171 "Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Receivable."
Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-A532 for the establishment of the receivable.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust and Special Fund Guidance on Nonexpenditure Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4173 Nonallocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Transferred
Credit 4171 Nonallocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A538 To record the actual nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-out of funds via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization that reduces previously established USSGL 4172 "Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Payable."
Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-A534 for the establishment of the payable.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust and Special Fund Guidance on Nonexpenditure Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4172 Nonallocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Payable
Credit 4173 Nonallocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Transferred

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A540 To record in the transferring agency the nonexpenditure transfer-out of budgetary resources receivable.
Comment: Transfer of USSGL accounts 4126, 4166, 4171, 4225, 4251 and 4287 respectively. When appropriate use in conjunction with USSGL TCs-A486, A488, A492, and A544.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances
Credit 4081 Amounts Appropriated From a Specific Treasury-Managed Trust Fund TAFS - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 4082 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Transferred
Credit 4083 Transfers - Current-Year Authority - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 4232 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 4233 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 4234 Other Federal Receivables - Transferred

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other

A542 To record in the receiving agency the nonexpenditure transfer-in of budgetary resources receivable.
Comment: Transfer or USSGL accounts 4126, 4166, 4171, 4225, 4251, and 4287 respectively. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs-A482, A492R, A508, and A546.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4081 Amounts Appropriated From a Specific Treasury-Managed Trust Fund TAFS - Receivable - Transferred
Debit 4082 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Transferred
Debit 4083 Transfers - Current-Year Authority - Receivable - Transferred
Debit 4232 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable - Transferred
Debit 4233 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Receivable - Transferred
Debit 4234 Other Federal Receivables - Transferred
Credit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A544 To record in the transferring agency the nonexpenditure transfer-out of unfilled customer orders without advance.
Comment: Transfer of USSGL account 4221. When appropriate use in conjunction with USSGL TCs-A486, A488, A492, and A540.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances
Credit 4230 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance - Transferred

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other

A546 To record in the receiving agency the nonexpenditure transfer-in of unfilled customer orders without advance.
Comment: Transfer or USSGL account 4221. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs-A482, A492R, A508, and A542.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4230 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance - Transferred
Credit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A548 To record in the transferring agency the actual transfers-out during the fiscal year of authority with prepaid/advanced undelivered orders from current or prior years for trust or special funds or obligations supported by spending authority from offsetting collections.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A550 for the receiving agency.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of USSGL Account 4802

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4832 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Prepaid/Advanced
Credit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5730 Financing Sources Transferred Out Without Reimbursement
Credit 1410 Advances and Prepayments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A550 To record in the receiving agency the actual transfers-in during the fiscal year of authority with prepaid/advanced undelivered orders from current or prior years for trust or special funds or obligations supported by spending authority from offsetting collections.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A548 for the transferring agency.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of USSGL Account 4802

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances
Credit 4832 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Prepaid/Advanced

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
Credit 5720 Financing Sources Transferred In Without Reimbursement

A552 To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of unfilled customer orders with advance.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances
Credit 4231 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance - Transferred

Proprietary Entry
None

A554 To record in the receiving agency the actual transfer-in unfilled customer orders with advance.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4231 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance - Transferred
Credit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A700 - A799 FUNDING - Reimbursables and Other Income

A702 To record anticipated reimbursements.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A118; anticipated reimbursements are not available for allotment until the realized order is received.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4210 Anticipated Reimbursements and Other Income
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

A704 To record in the performing agency a reimbursable agreement that was not previously anticipated.
Comment: Budgetary resources were provided by Contract Authority. Do not post the proprietary entry for reimbursable agreements without advances (only post the budgetary entry for reimbursable agreements without advances).

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4221 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance
Debit 4222 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance
Credit 4132 Substitution of Contract Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments

A706 To record in the performing agency a reimbursable agreement without an advance that was previously anticipated.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. See Federal and non-Federal exceptions as defined in Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Reimbursable Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4221 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance
Credit 4210 Anticipated Reimbursements and Other Income

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A708 To record the collection of revenue earned in the performing agency for a reimbursable agreement without an advance that was previously anticipated.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned. See Federal and non-Federal exceptions as defined in Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority from Offsetting Collection with Obligations Scenario

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4252 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Collected
Credit 4210 Anticipated Reimbursements and Other Income

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided

A710 To record earned revenue in the performing agency related to a reimbursable agreement or other income.
Comment: See USSGL TC-C182
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Reimbursable Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4252 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Collected
Credit 4222 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance
Credit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided

A712 To record the refund of an advance to the ordering entity for the completion of a prior-year reimbursable order.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-D120 if the amount was previously obligated. Also post USSGL TC-B610.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Year Advances or Other Offsetting Collections Refunded in the Current Year as Obligations and Outlays.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A714 To record revenue earned in the performing agency for goods or services performed on a reimbursable order without an advance.
Comment: The ordering agency uses USSGL TC-B406.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Reimbursable Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4251 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Receivable
Credit 4221 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B100 - B299 DISBURSEMENTS AND PAYABLES - Payments/Purchases

B102 To record payment of payroll.
Comment: For amounts paid by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Due to reconciliation of interagency expenses and revenues, agencies must first record all direct costs to the USSGL account 6000 series and then offset those amounts using USSGL account 6610 (see USSGL TC-D514), when the costs are capitalized to the appropriate "in-process" type asset accounts. Note: Agency systems may accumulate payroll in USSGL account 6100 during the year and distribute those costs to the various "in-process" accounts at yearend. Also, for employment benefits such as pension, health, and life insurance, see USSGL TCs-B604, E104, and E106.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Debit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B103 To record a disbursement of pension benefit payments.
Comment: Also requires the reclassification of expenses from unfunded to funded.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 5, "Accounting for Liabilities of the Federal Government"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2610 Actuarial Pension Liability
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B104 To record in a loan guarantee financing account a disbursement to a third party, where no asset is received. This transaction, for example, includes payments of default claims and interest supplements.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-C428, which establishes the loan receivable after default.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B105 To record the subsidy expense in the program fund that is paid to the financing fund when the loan is disbursed.
Comment: Agencies must use all the USSGL accounts indicated in this transaction. Each debit and credit must be in the same amount. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2170 Subsidy Payable to the Financing Account
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B106 To record subsidy disbursement from the program account to the financing account not previously obligated.
Comment: If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B107 To record payment and disbursement of funds not previously accrued.
Comment: If for an amount paid by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B108 To record a loss in the imprest fund.
Comment: If a loss is expected to be restored, also post USSGL TC C414 to record a refund receivable from nonFederal sources for expenses that do not create budgetary resources until collected for expenses not requiring budgetary resources. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B109 To record payment of interest not previously accrued.
Comment: If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. See USSGL TC-B418 for accrued interest.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6310 Interest Expenses on Borrowing From the Bureau of the Public Debt and/or the Federal Financing Bank
Debit 6320 Interest Expenses on Securities
Debit 6330 Other Interest Expenses
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B110 To record a confirmed disbursement schedule previously accrued.
Comment: Clearing from unpaid to paid.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Debit 2112 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 2120 Disbursements in Transit
Debit 2130 Contract Holdbacks
Debit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Debit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Debit 2211 Withholdings Payable
Debit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Debit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 2940 Capital Lease Liability
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B112 To record accrued interest paid.
Comment: See USSGL TC-B418 for the accrued liability.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 2141 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B113 To record capitalized loan interest paid on Federal Financing Bank (FFB) non-credit reform loans borrowed from Treasury.
Comment: This transaction is recorded by FFB only. See USSGL TC-B440 for the capitalized loan interest liability.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2511 Capitalized Loan Interest Payable - Non-Credit Reform
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B114 To record disbursement for liens on collateral acquired from defaulted loans guaranteed after 1992.
Comment: This transaction is applicable to guaranteed loans.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1559 Foreclosed Property - Allowance
Debit 2910 Prior Liens Outstanding on Acquired Collateral
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B116 To record disbursement without a lien on collateral acquired from defaulted loans guaranteed after 1992.
Comment: This transaction is applicable to guaranteed loans.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1551 Foreclosed Property
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B118 To record a tax refund funded by directly reducing offsetting collections paid by the collecting agency.
Comment: If funded by a direct appropriation, see USSGL TC-B416.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4267 Other Actual "governmental-type" Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5890 Tax Revenue Refunds - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 5891 Tax Revenue Refunds - Individual
Debit 5892 Tax Revenue Refunds - Corporate
Debit 5893 Tax Revenue Refunds - Unemployment
Debit 5894 Tax Revenue Refunds - Excise
Debit 5895 Tax Revenue Refunds - Estate and Gift
Debit 5896 Tax Revenue Refunds - Customs
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B119 To record the actual capital transfer to repay a portion of a capital investment (usually an appropriation to a revolving fund).
Comment: See USSGL TC-B136 for capital transfers from liquidating accounts.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Changes Related to Capital Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4047 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Current-Year Authority
Debit 4048 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4151 Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury, Current-Year Authority
Credit 4152 Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury, Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2970 Liability for Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B120 To record principal repayments to the Bureau of the Public Debt and the Federal Financing Bank via nonexpenditure transfers that were previously anticipated. For example, this transaction includes repayments of principal and repayments due to modifications of credit reform loans.
Comment: If not anticipated, see USSGL TC-B121. See USSGL TC-A142 for nonexpenditure transfers that were previously anticipated.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4047 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Current-Year Authority
Debit 4048 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4142 Actual Repayment of Borrowing Authority Converted to Cash
Credit 4146 Actual Repayments of Debt, Current-Year Authority
Credit 4147 Actual Repayments of Debt, Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Debit 2112 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 2510 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 2520 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B121 To record principal repayments at par value to the Bureau of the Public Debt and the Federal Financing Bank that were not previously anticipated. For example, this transaction includes repayments of principal, repayments due to modifications of credit reform loans, and repayments of capitalized loan interest from non-credit reform loans.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B135 if a gain results from an early repayment for non-credit reform loans. Also post USSGL TC-B137 if a loss results from an early repayment for non-credit reform loans. See USSGL TC-B131 for principal repayments with a gain or loss as a result of FFB early repayments, or modifications of credit reform loans.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Non-Credit Reform Borrowings From Treasury With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4146 Actual Repayments of Debt, Current-Year Authority
Credit 4147 Actual Repayments of Debt, Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Debit 2112 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 2510 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 2511 Capitalized Loan Interest Payable - Non-Credit Reform
Debit 2520 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B122 To record repayments of other debt.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B134 if funded by a direct appropriation. This transaction is applicable to redemptions.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2590 Other Debt
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B123 To record in the issuing entity, the sale of Federal securities at par value.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 2530 Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B124 To record the purchase of Federal securities acquired at par value by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B129 if accrued interest is purchased. See USSGL TC- B132 for securities acquired at par value by nonfiduciary deposit funds.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B125 To record in the issuing entity, the sale of Federal securities acquired at a premium.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 2530 Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Credit 2532 Premium on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B126 To record the purchase of Federal securities acquired at a premium by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
Comment: Special and trust funds use USSGL account 4114. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. Use budgetary entries for the amount of the premium. Also post USSGL TC-B129 if accrued interest is purchased. See USSGL TC-B165 for securities acquired at a premium by nonfiduciary deposit funds.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Debit 4397 Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Debit 4398 Offsetting Collections Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B127 To record in the issuing entity, the sale of Federal securities at a discount.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 2531 Discount on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Credit 2530 Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B128 To record the purchase of Federal securities acquired at a discount by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B129 if accrued interest is purchased. See USSGL TC-B166 for securities acquired at at a discount by nonfiduciary deposit fund.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt

B129 To record the purchase of accrued interest on Treasury securities by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
Comment: See USSGL TC-B133 for purchase of accrued interest on securities by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4395 Authority Unavailable for Obligation Pursuant to Public Law - Temporary
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B130 To record a lien paid before personal property is sold.
Comment: If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B131 To record principal repayments to Treasury or the Federal Financing Bank (FFB), excluding most non-credit reform loans, resulting in a gain or loss, that were not previously anticipated. For example, this transaction includes repayments of principal for FFB borrowings from Treasury and repayments due to modifications of credit reform loans.
Comment: Gains and losses typically result from early repayment. See USSGL TC-B121 for principal repayments at par value, including non-credit reform loans.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4146 Actual Repayments of Debt, Current-Year Authority
Credit 4147 Actual Repayments of Debt, Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2510 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 2520 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
Debit 7212 Losses on Disposition of Borrowings
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 7112 Gains on Disposition of Borrowings

B132 To record the purchase of securities acquired at par value by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B133 if accrued interest is purchased.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B133 To record the purchase of accrued interest on securities by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B134 To record appropriations used this fiscal year.
Comment: This transaction does not stand alone. Only record this transaction in Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols (TAFS) that receive amounts appropriated from the General Fund of the Treasury via Treasury Appropriation Warrant, or that receive allocation transfers from general fund appropriated TAFS. USSGL transactions that reference this transaction: A146, A514, B102, B105, B106, B107, B109, B118, B122, B130, B202, B402, B404, B406, B412, B418, B428, B430, B436, B438, B604, C408, D106, D107, D114, D116, D126, D132, D134, E102, E104, E106, E108, E109, E204, and E412. USSGL transactions that reference a reversal for this transaction: C132, C134, C136, C137, C138, C139, D102, D104, D108, D110, and F128.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriations Used

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3107 Unexpended Appropriations - Used
Credit 5700 Expended Appropriations

B135 To record the gain on principal repayments to Treasury for non-credit reform loans. For example, this transaction may result from prepayments and early repayments of loans.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B121 for the principal portion of the repayment. See USSGL TC-B131 for Federal Financing Bank principal repayments resulting in a gain or loss.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Non-Credit Reform Borrowings From Treasury With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4277 Other Actual Collections - Federal
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 7112 Gains on Disposition of Borrowings

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B136 To record in the liquidating account the actual capital transfer of excess cash to the general fund of the Treasury.
Comment: See Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for further instruction on the payment hierarchy. See USSGL TC-B119 for capital transfers not related to liquidating accounts. See USSGL TC-C196 for miscellaneous receipt account entries.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Liquidating Account Case Study

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4047 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Current-Year Authority
Debit 4048 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4151 Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury, Current-Year Authority
Credit 4152 Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury, Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2970 Liability for Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B137 To record the loss on principal repayments to Treasury for non-credit reform loans. For example, this transaction may result from prepayments and early repayments of loans.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B121 for the principal portion of the repayment. See USSGL TC-B131 for Federal Financing Bank principal repayments resulting in a gain or loss.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Non-Credit Reform Borrowings From Treasury With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7212 Losses on Disposition of Borrowings
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B138 To record in a trust fund payments made to a Federal fund relating to exchange transactions.
Comment: These payments are defined as expenditure transfers in the budget. See USSGL TC-A512 for nonexchange expenditure transfers-out.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B140 To record the purchase of foreign currency by a disbursing officer.
Comment: This entry should be made by agencies that have their own disbursing authority. Agencies that do not have their own disbursing authority, see USSGL implementation guidance "Accounting for Purchased Foreign Currency," which can be acquired on the USSGL Web site. Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols in the X7000 series, refer to USSGL TCs-C192, C194, C440, D576, and D578.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance "Accounting for Purchased Foreign Currency"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1200 Foreign Currency
Credit 1190 Other Cash

B141 To record the request from IMF to purchase Special Drawing Rights.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B142 To record the disbursement of foreign currency by a disbursing officer on behalf of the operating fund.
Comment: This entry should be made by agencies that have their own disbursing authority. At the time of the foreign currency disbursement, the disbursing officer will charge the appropriation of the operating fund that requested the disbursement, (see USSGL TC-B110 and the USSGL implementation guidance "Accounting for Purchased Foreign Currency"), which can be acquired on the USSGL Web site. Agencies that do not have their own disbursing authority also may refer to the implementation guidance mentioned above. Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols in the X7000 series, refer to USSGL TCs-C192, C194, C440, D576, and D578.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance "Accounting for Purchased Foreign Currency"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Credit 1200 Foreign Currency

B144 To record the purchase of cash equivalents.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1205 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
Debit 1384 Interest Receivable - Foreign Currency Denominated Assets
Credit 1209 Uninvested Foreign Currency
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments

B146 To record a foreign currency rate intervention.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only. Credit USSGL account 1670 if long-term investments are used for interventions.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1205 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
Credit 1670 Foreign Investments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B150 To record a disbursement (not an outlay) from fund balance with Treasury in a Treasury General Account (TGA) to funds held by the public in a non-TGA.
Comment: To return funds held by the public in a non-TGA to fund balance with treasury in a TGA, reverse B150. This transaction does not apply to deposit fund Treasury Account Symbols (TAS). Use USSGL TC- C108 for Deposit Fund TAS. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-BPD security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B152 To record a purchase of a non-Bureau of Public Debt (BPD) security at par from funds held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).
Comment: If this purchase is an immediate reinvestment of the proceeds of a sale of non-BPD securities purchased with funds held by the public in a non-TGA, record a budgetary entry equal to only the gain from that sale. Also post USSGL TC-G124 to record activity for current-year purchases of other assets not recorded as Property, Plant and Equipment. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-BPD security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1130 Funds Held by the Public

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B153 To record the purchase of non-federal securities by the Exchange Stabilization Fund at a premium/discount.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 1670 Foreign Investments
Debit 1672 Premium on Foreign Investments
Credit 1209 Uninvested Foreign Currency
Credit 1671 Discount on Foreign Investments
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments

B154 To record a operating expense or program cost from funds in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA) which results in an outlay.
Comment: An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-Bureau of the Public Debt security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1130 Funds Held by the Public

B160 To record the purchase of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at par value.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B129 if accrued interest is purchased.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Debit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B162 To record the purchase of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at a premium.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. Use budgetary entries for the amount of the premium. Also post USSGL TC-B129 if accrued interest is purchased.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Debit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Debit 1647 Premium on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B163 To record the purchase of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at a discount.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B129 if accrued interest is purchased.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Debit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1646 Discount on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act

B165 To record the purchase of securities acquired at a premium by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B166 To record the purchase of securities acquired at a discount by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B133 if accrued interest is purchased.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

B200 To record the initial receipt of preferred stock and/or common stock warrants as consideration for entering into a liquidity agreement with Government Sponsored Enterprises and/or beneficial interest in a Credit Facility Trust in a Treasury General Fund Receipt Account.
Comment: Also Post USSGL TC-C147. Post this transaction to record the liquidity payment and markup of liquidity preference in a Treasury General Fund Receipt Account.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1650 Preferred Stock in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 1652 Common Stock Warrants in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 1660 Beneficial Interest in Trust
Credit 5900 Other Revenue

B202 To record the liquidity payment and markup of liquidity preference from the prior year in the program account.
Comment: Also Post USSGL TC-B134

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2922 Contingent Liabilities - Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B210 To record the payment of remuneration.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only. Due to the unique budgetary reporting by the Exchange Stabilization Fund, no outlay is reported.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
Debit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Debit 6338 Remuneration Interest
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B300 - B399 DISBURSEMENTS AND PAYABLES - Commitments/Undelivered Orders/Expended Authority - Unpaid

B302 To record a commitment of unobligated amounts in programs subject to apportionment.
Comment: To decrease the commitment, reverse this transaction.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

B304 To record a commitment of unobligated balances in programs exempt from apportionment.
Comment: To decrease the commitment, reverse this transaction.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

B306 To record current-year undelivered orders without an advance.
Comment: To decrease obligation in the current year, reverse this transaction.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B308 To record current-year undelivered orders with an advance.
Comment: See USSGL TC-B604 for the expense.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4802 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B309 To record current-year undelivered orders with an advance using a U.S. Debit Card.
Comment: See USSGL TC-B604 for the expense.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; U.S. Debit Card Program

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Credit 4802 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
Credit 1125 U.S. Debit Card Funds

B310 To record a current-year undelivered order without an advance where the commitment is more than the undelivered order for commitments in programs subject to apportionment.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B312 To record a current-year undelivered order without an advance where the commitment is more than the undelivered order for commitments in programs exempt from apportionment.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
None

B314 To record a current-year undelivered order without an advance where the commitment is less than the undelivered order for commitments in programs subject to apportionment.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Credit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
None

B316 To record a current-year undelivered order without an advance where the commitment is less than the undelivered order for commitments in programs exempt from apportionment.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B400 - B599 DISBURSEMENTS AND PAYABLES - Payables/Accrued Liabilities

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B402 To record the delivery of goods or services and to accrue a liability.
Comment: If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Assume a title has been passed when the goods are received. Also post USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to track purchases. For payroll and benefits, see USSGL TC-E102. For "in-process type" accounts, see USSGL TC-D514. Due to the reconciliation of interagency expenses and revenues, agencies first must record all direct costs to a USSGL account 6000 expense series account and then offset those amounts using USSGL account 6610 when the costs are capitalized to the appropriate "in-process type" account. For other payroll related transactions, see USSGL TCs-E104 through E117. Record USSGL account 2190 for grants payable.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Debit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Debit 1591 Other Related Property
Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1750 Equipment
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 1990 Other Assets
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Debit 6400 Benefit Expense
Debit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable
Credit 2130 Contract Holdbacks
Credit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported
Credit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Credit 2211 Withholdings Payable
Credit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B404 To record a downward adjustment of a current-year unpaid undelivered order.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B406 To record the delivery of goods and services in the same year the order was placed and to accrue a liability. The current-year expended authority is more than the original obligation.
Comment: If funded by a direct appropriation, also post TC-B134. For payroll and benefits, see USSGL TC-E102. Assume a title has been passed when the goods are received. Also post USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to track purchases. For "in-process type" accounts, see USSGL TC-D514. Due to the reconciliation of interagency expenses and revenues, agencies must first record all direct costs to a USSGL account 6000 expense series account and then offset those amounts using USSGL account 6610 when the costs are capitalized to the appropriate "in-process type" account. For other payroll related transactions, see USSGL TCs-E104 through E117.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Debit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Debit 1591 Other Related Property
Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1750 Equipment
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 1990 Other Assets
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Debit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable
Credit 2130 Contract Holdbacks

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B408 To reclassify payable schedules for disbursements to "in-transit" until the payment schedule is confirmed.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Debit 2112 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 2130 Contract Holdbacks
Debit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Debit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Debit 2211 Withholdings Payable
Debit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Debit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 2940 Capital Lease Liability
Credit 2120 Disbursements in Transit

B410 To record advances and prepayments "in transit" until disbursements are confirmed.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
Credit 2120 Disbursements in Transit

B412 To record an obligation and accounts payable in an unexpired appropriation for a valid bill related to a canceled appropriation.
Comment: This transaction is simultaneously posted with USSGL TC-D145. Also post USSGL TC-B134.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Canceled Payables

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B416 To record the collecting agency's estimated accrued tax refunds payable and related interest funded by a direct appropriation.
Comment: This activity is not related to USSGL TC-B118. Also post USSGL TC-B134.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
    Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5890 Tax Revenue Refunds - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 5891 Tax Revenue Refunds - Individual
Debit 5892 Tax Revenue Refunds - Corporate
Debit 5893 Tax Revenue Refunds - Unemployment
Debit 5894 Tax Revenue Refunds - Excise
Debit 5895 Tax Revenue Refunds - Estate and Gift
Debit 5896 Tax Revenue Refunds - Customs
Debit 6330 Other Interest Expenses
    Credit 2110 Accounts Payable
    Credit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
    Credit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations

B418 To record the accrual of interest expenses incurred, not yet paid.
Comment: If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Reverse accruals at the beginning of the next fiscal year.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
    Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6310 Interest Expenses on Borrowing From the Bureau of the Public Debt and/or the Federal Financing Bank
Debit 6320 Interest Expenses on Securities
Debit 6330 Other Interest Expenses
    Credit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
    Credit 2141 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B420 To record the liability for cost to be funded in the future.
Comment: Reverse accruals at the beginning of the next accounting period. See USSGL TC-B402 to record currently funded capital lease liability.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6800 Future Funded Expenses
Credit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 2170 Subsidy Payable to the Financing Account
Credit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported
Credit 2220 Unfunded Leave
Credit 2290 Other Unfunded Employment Related Liability
Credit 2610 Actuarial Pension Liability
Credit 2620 Actuarial Health Insurance Liability
Credit 2630 Actuarial Life Insurance Liability
Credit 2660 Actuarial Liabilities for Federal Insurance and Guarantee Programs
Credit 2670 Actuarial Liabilities for Treasury-Managed Benefit Programs
Credit 2690 Other Actuarial Liabilities
Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 2995 Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability

B422 To record the unfunded FECA liability and unfunded unemployment liability.
Comment: Unfunded FECA liability and unfunded unemployment for Federal employees should be reversed when the funding is received.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6850 Employer Contributions to Employee Benefit Programs Not Requiring Current-Year Budget Authority (Unobligated)
Credit 2225 Unfunded FECA Liability
Credit 2290 Other Unfunded Employment Related Liability

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B424 To record a contingent liability.
Comment: Reverse this entry when realization indicates no contingent liability.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6800 Future Funded Expenses
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 2920 Contingent Liabilities
Credit 2922 Contingent Liabilities - Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise

B425 To record a contingent liability related to a capital transfer.
Comment: Refer to FASAB SFFAS No. 5, "Accounting for Liabilities of the Federal Government," for discussion of contingent liabilities.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Capital Transfers.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5792 Financing Sources To Be Transferred Out - Contingent Liability
Credit 2923 Contingent Liability for Capital Transfers

B426 To record an increase in actuarial liabilities for benefit plans.
Comment: Reverse this entry for a decrease.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FECA Liability

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7600 Changes in Actuarial Liability
Credit 2650 Actuarial FECA Liability
Credit 2660 Actuarial Liabilities for Federal Insurance and Guarantee Programs
Credit 2670 Actuarial Liabilities for Treasury-Managed Benefit Programs
Credit 2690 Other Actuarial Liabilities

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B428 To record the payable to borrowers from sales of foreclosed property with recourse.
Comment: Excess of sales proceeds over cost to the Federal Government is paid to borrowers. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134.
Reference: USSGL Implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Study

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1551 Foreclosed Property
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable

B430 To record the inventory purchased for a resale under historical cost (title was passed).
Comment: If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Also post USSGL TC G122 to track purchases.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable

B432 To record the fair market value of real and intangible forfeited property.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Credit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B434 To record an unclaimed and abandoned item that has met the statutory and/or regulatory requirements for forfeiture.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Credit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue

B436 To record the funded portion of cleanup costs that was previously estimated.
Comment: If the cleanup cost is part of an ongoing operation, then the liability associated with the cleanup should be reported as accounts payable. Also post USSGL TC-B134 for appropriations used.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Environmental Cleanup Cost Case Study

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2995 Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Debit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable
Credit 6800 Future Funded Expenses

B438 To record capital lease liability.
Comment: If capital lease is with a non-Federal entity, the agency must have sufficient budgetary resources up front to cover the present value of the lease payments discounted using Treasury interest rates. Also post USSGL TC-B134 if funded by a direct appropriation. Also post USSGL TC-G122 to track purchases.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 2940 Capital Lease Liability

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B440 To record capitalized loan interest payable on Federal Financing Bank (FFB) non-credit reform loans borrowed from Treasury for interest payable amounts previously accrued.
Comment: This transaction is recorded by FFB only. See USSGL TC-B418 for the initial accrual and USSGL TC-B113 for the payment of the accrual.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 2511 Capitalized Loan Interest Payable - Non-Credit Reform

B444 To record the IMF annual Special Drawing Right assessment accrual.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable

B446 To record the IMF Annual Assessment.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Debit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B600 - B699 DISBURSEMENTS AND PAYABLES - Advances and Prepayments

B602 To record revenue received in advance.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B604 To record the current-year expended authority where the undelivered order was prepaid or advanced. The current-year authority is the same as the original order.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A710 to see the reimbursable authority and USSGL TC-B308 for the original prepayment. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Also post USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to track purchases.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4802 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Debit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Debit 1591 Other Related Property
Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1750 Equipment
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 1990 Other Assets
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Debit 6400 Benefit Expense
Debit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
Credit 1410 Advances and Prepayments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B606 To record current-year expended authority using a U.S. Debit Card.
Comment: This transaction is used when an agency issues a U.S. Debit Card to a recipient as a reimbursement or entitlement.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; U.S. Debit Card Program

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1125 U.S. Debit Card Funds

B610 To reduce an unfilled customer order with advance from a prior-year reimbursable while maintaining a resource to support the obligation and outlay.
Comment: The amount in USSGL account 4222 not supported by obligations must be zero on the preclosing trial balance when the TAFS is expiring.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Year Advances or Other Offsetting Collections Refunded in the Current Year as Obligations and Outlays.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4253 Prior-Year Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance - Refunds Paid
Credit 4222 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C100 - C399 COLLECTIONS AND RECEIVABLES - Receipts

C101 To record the transfer of recognized subsidy from the program fund to the financing fund.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4221 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
None

C102 To record service in kind provided by non-Federal sources.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 5610 Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources

C103 To record the collection of subsidy costs in the financing account.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4271 Actual Program Fund Subsidy Collected
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit 4221 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C106 To record the collection of reestimated subsidy in the financing account.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. Also post TC-A120 to record allotment of authority not previously anticipated.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4271 Actual Program Fund Subsidy Collected
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

C107 To record the receipt of previously anticipated collections for loans related to the Troubled Asset Relief Program.
Comment: See USSGL TC-C108 for unidentified collections. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4260 Actual Collections of "governmental-type" Fees
Debit 4261 Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees
Debit 4262 Actual Collections of Loan Principal
Debit 4263 Actual Collections of Loan Interest
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Debit 4267 Other Actual "governmental-type" Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
Debit 4276 Actual Collections From Financing Fund
Debit 4277 Other Actual Collections - Federal
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C108 To record collections in nonfiduciary deposit funds.
Comment: Interest income that was not previously accrued from investments held by nonfiduciary deposit funds should also be recorded in this transaction.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1190 Other Cash
Credit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C109 To record the receipt of previously anticipated collections.
Comment: See USSGL TC-C108 for unidentified collections. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. See USSGL TCs-A710, A712, A714, and C186 for reimbursable agreement transactions.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4260 Actual Collections of "governmental-type" Fees
Debit 4261 Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees
Debit 4262 Actual Collections of Loan Principal
Debit 4263 Actual Collections of Loan Interest
Debit 4264 Actual Collections of Rent
Debit 4265 Actual Collections From Sale of Foreclosed Property
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Debit 4267 Other Actual "governmental-type" Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
Debit 4276 Actual Collections From Financing Fund
Debit 4277 Other Actual Collections - Federal
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
Credit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Credit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Credit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 1551 Foreclosed Property
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Credit 5400 Benefit Program Revenue
Credit 5500 Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Credit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In
Credit 5900 Other Revenue

C110 To reclassify collections to liquidate prior-year deficiency.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections Applied to Liquidate a Deficiency

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4212 Liquidation of Deficiency - Offsetting Collections
Credit 4260 Actual Collections of "governmental-type" Fees
Credit 4261 Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees
Credit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4267 Other Actual "governmental-type" Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4277 Other Actual Collections - Federal

Proprietary Entry
None

C111 To record collections in clearing account Treasury Account Symbols (TAS).
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 2410 Liability for Clearing Accounts

C112 To record the collection of a refund of an advance or prepayment in the same year as the original obligation.
Comment: See USSGL TC-B308 for application of an advance. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4802 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1410 Advances and Prepayments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C113 To record receipt of coupon payment and interest collection on non-federal securities.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1209 Uninvested Foreign Currency
Debit 1670 Foreign Investments
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments

C114 To record unearned revenue collected in advance and deposited to a trust or special fund receipt account.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue

C115 To record interest payments received from ESF foreign currency investments for Time Deposits, Overnight Deposits, and Reverse Repurchase Agreements.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1205 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
Credit 1205 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
Credit 1384 Interest Receivable - Foreign Currency Denominated Assets

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C116 To record in the financing fund unearned fees collected for undisbursed loans.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Study

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4261 Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue

C117 To record in the financing fund fees collected when loans are disbursed.
Comment: Fees are earned by loan guarantees when the third party disburses.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4261 Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability

C118 To record in the financing fund fees earned when loans are disbursed.
Comment: For loan guarantees, fees are earned when the third party disburses.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue
Credit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C119 To record the receipt of remuneration.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Credit 5790 Other Financing Sources

C120 To record the maturity of Federal securities acquired at par value by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
Comment: See USSGL TC-C121 for securities acquired at par value by nonfiduciary deposit fund that is matured.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

C121 To record the maturity of securities acquired at par value by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C122 To record the maturity of Federal securities acquired at a premium by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
Comment: At maturity an entry is made to complete the amortization of a premium. Refer to USSGL TC-E117 for the amortization transaction. See USSGL TC-C123 for securities acquired at a premium by nonfiduciary deposit fund that matured.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

C123 To record the maturity of securities acquired at a premium by a nonfiducairy deposit fund.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C124 To record the maturity of Federal securities acquired at a discount by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
Comment: At maturity an entry is made to complete the amortization of a discount. Refer to USSGL TC-E117 for the amortization transaction. The budgetary entry shows the purchase discount is realized as a budgetary resource when the security matures. Special and trust funds use USSGL account 4114. If budgetary resources were previously anticipated, revolving funds credit USSGL account 4070 and special and trust funds credit USSGL account 4120. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. See USSGL TC-C125 for securities acquired at a discount by nonfiduciary deposit fund that matured.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4510 Apportionments
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C125 To record the maturity of securities acquired at a discount in a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

C126 To record maturity and reversing interest accrual for Exchange Stabilization Fund investments.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1209 Uninvested Foreign Currency
Credit 1205 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1384 Interest Receivable - Foreign Currency Denominated Assets
Credit 1670 Foreign Investments

C127 To record the maturity of non-federal Exchange Stabilization Fund securities (long-term bonds) sold at a PAR and receive a coupon payment.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1209 Uninvested Foreign Currency
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1670 Foreign Investments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C130 To record the collection of a refund of an advance or prepayment that results in a downward adjustment to a prior-year obligation.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.
Reference: For refunds receivable, see the USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4872 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Prepaid/Advanced Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1410 Advances and Prepayments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C132 To record the refunds collected, a downward adjustment to prior- year paid delivered orders, for assets purchased and expenses incurred in a prior year that create budgetary resources. These refunds were not previously accrued as receivables.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. Reverse USSGL TC-B134 for direct appropriations. Reverse USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to track purchases. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4972 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Credit 1591 Other Related Property
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 1990 Other Assets
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 6400 Benefit Expense
Credit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 6900 Nonproduction Costs

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C134 To record the refunds collected (not previously accrued as receivables) for assets purchased and expenses incurred in the current year.
Comment: Reverse USSGL TC-B134 for direct appropriations. Reverse USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to adjust tracked purchases. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Credit 1591 Other Related Property
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 1990 Other Assets
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 6900 Nonproduction Costs

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C136 To record the collection of receivables for assets purchased or expenses incurred in a prior year that create budgetary resources when collected.
Comment: USSGL TC-C414 records the refund receivable. Reverse USSGL TC-B134 for direct appropriations. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. Reverse USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to adjust tracked purchases. Also post USSGL TC-D582 to reclassify the reduction of an expense from unfunded to funded.
Reference: For refunds receivable, see the USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4972 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

C137 To record the restitution of the imprest fund loss.
Comment: Reverse USSGL TC-B134 for direct appropriations.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 7290 Other Losses

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C138 To record the collection of refunds receivable for assets purchased or expenses incurred in the current year that create budgetary resources when collected.
Comment: See USSGL TC-C414 for the accrued receivable. Reverse USSGL TC-B134 for direct appropriations and USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to adjust tracked purchases. Also post USSGL TC-D582 to reclassify the reduction of an expense from unfunded to funded. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

C139 To record the deduction of an employee's pay for reimbursement of Federal Employees Health Benefits paid by the employer while the employee was in a leave without pay status.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-D582 to reclassify the reduction of expenses from unfunded to funded. Reverse USSGL TC-B134.
Reference: USSGL guidance; Federal Employee Health Benefit/Leave Without Pay Status.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

C140 To record the collection of receivables from Federal sources.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
Debit 4277 Other Actual Collections - Federal
Credit 4283 Interest Receivable From Treasury
Credit 4287 Other Federal Receivables

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C141 To record a collection of non-Federal revenue reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote that is deposited into a General Fund receipt account.
Comment: Also post USSGLs TC-C142. See TC-C143 if previously accrued. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 5600 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources
Credit 5800 Tax Revenue Collected - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 5801 Tax Revenue Collected - Individual
Credit 5802 Tax Revenue Collected - Corporate
Credit 5803 Tax Revenue Collected - Unemployment
Credit 5804 Tax Revenue Collected - Excise
Credit 5805 Tax Revenue Collected - Estate and Gift
Credit 5806 Tax Revenue Collected - Customs
Credit 5900 Other Revenue
Credit 5923 Valuation Change in Investments - Beneficial Interest in Trust

C142 To record a contra-revenue in the amount of revenue collected for others and to establish a custodial liability.
Comment: To record revenue, see USSGL TC-C141. To reduce the custodial liability for amounts transferred out, see USSGL TC-A210.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5990 Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity
Credit 2980 Custodial Liability

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C143 To record the collection of receivables of custodial revenue from a non-Federal source that is deposited to a miscellaneous receipt account.
Comment: If a collection is reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or the custodial footnote, also post USSGL TCs-D584 and D586 (if related to tax revenue); If a collection is not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity nor on the custodial footnote, also post USSGL TC-D585; If a collection was not previously accrued, see USSGL TCs-C141 or C147; See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1325 Taxes Receivable
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Credit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program

C144 To record undeposited collections.
Comment: Reverse entry upon disposition of undeposited collections.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1110 Undeposited Collections
Credit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C145 To record the collection of revenue or other financing sources that were not previously accrued into a General Fund receipt account. These collections are not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-C147. For the transfer-in of nonbudgetary fund balance to other Federal entities without reimbursements, see USSGL TC-C155. For custodial collections reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote, see USSGL TC-C141. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 5314 Dividend Income Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 5790 Other Financing Sources
Credit 5795 Seigniorage
Credit 5900 Other Revenue

C146 To record the collection of previously accrued receivables in a Treasury general fund receipt account.
Comment: Also post D585. For collection of custodial receivable in a Treasury general fund receipt account, see USSGL TC C-143.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1344 Interest Receivable on Special Drawing Rights
Credit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Credit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Credit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C147 To record an offset for amounts collected for others and to establish a liability for non-entity assets that are not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.
Comment: To record contra-custodial revenue reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote and to establish custodial liability, see transaction USSGL TC-C142. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5993 Offset to Non-Entity Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position
Credit 2985 Liability for Non-Entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity

C148 To record the payback of a bridge loan.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds

C149 To record the collection of loans receivable by the Bureau of the Public Debt and deposit directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC–F124 and/or TC–F125 to close USSGL account 2985. Record USSGL account 7212 when there is a loss on the repayment.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 7212 Losses on Disposition of Borrowings
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C150 To record the receipt of other cash and noncash monetary assets.
Comment: See USSGL TC-C108.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1190 Other Cash
Debit 1193 International Monetary Fund Assets - Reserve Position
Debit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Debit 1195 Other Monetary Assets
Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations

C151 To record the collection of capitalized loan interest receivable by the Bureau of the Public Debt and deposit directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.
Comment: See USSGL TC-C444 for the establishment of the capitalized loan interest receivable. Also post USSGL TC–F124 to close USSGL account 2985.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1351 Capitalized Loan Interest Receivable - Non-Credit Reform

C153 To record the collection of loans receivable, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, by the Bureau of the Public Debt and deposit directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC–F124 and/or TC–F125 to close USSGL account 2985. Record USSGL account 7212 when there is a loss on the repayment.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 7212 Losses on Disposition of Borrowings
Credit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C154 To record the collections of unaccrued interest on loans from non-Federal sources.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4263 Actual Collections of Loan Interest
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds

C155 To record the transfer-in of nonbudgetary fund balance to other Federal entities without reimbursements.
Comment: See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5775 Nonbudgetary Financing Sources Transferred In

C156 To record the collection of interest receivable from securities held by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
Comment: See USSGL TC-C108 for the collection of interest income that was not previously accrued in a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
Reference: USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C157 To record the capitalization of interest on Exchange Stabilization Fund foreign currency investments.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1205 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
Credit 1384 Interest Receivable - Foreign Currency Denominated Assets

C158 To record cash donations collected in an expenditure account, as allowed by law.
Comment: See USSGL TC-C402 for cash donations. See TC-C192 for foreign currency donations that are not budgetary resources. See USSGL TC-A186 for revenue to available trust and special funds.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5600 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources

C161 To record an adjustment to loans and interest receivable based on acquired collateral property without recourse.
Comment: Use only for pre-Credit Reform.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide for Foreclosed Property in Federal Credit Programs

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1551 Foreclosed Property
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
Credit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C162 To record an adjustment to loans and interest receivable based on acquired collateral property with recourse.
Comment: This transaction does not include bad debt.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide for Foreclosed Property in Federal Credit Programs

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1551 Foreclosed Property
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable

C163 To record an adjustment to loans and interest receivable based on acquired collateral property without recourse.
Comment: Use only for post-Credit Reform.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide for Foreclosed Property in Federal Credit Programs

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Debit 1551 Foreclosed Property
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C164 To record non-cash assets donated by the public.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Debit 1591 Other Related Property
Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1750 Equipment
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 5610 Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources

C166 To record a monetary instrument, including undeposited seized cash.
Comment: When seized cash is deposited, see USSGL TC-D586.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1531 Seized Monetary Instruments
Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C170 To record the reclassification of seized monetary instruments from undeposited (recorded in USSGL account 1531) to deposited.
Comment: Agencies must use all the USSGL accounts indicated in transaction. Each debit and credit must be in the same amount.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB #3, Accounting for Inventory and Related Property

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1532 Seized Cash Deposited
Debit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 1531 Seized Monetary Instruments
Credit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections

C172 To record a revenue for forfeited cash deposited to the forfeiture fund.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5640 Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents

C174 To record undeposited cash that was forfeited.
Comment: Reverse USSGL TC-C166.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1110 Undeposited Collections
Credit 5640 Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C176 To record cash deposited after forfeiture.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1110 Undeposited Collections

C178 To record the transfer of the title of an asset to the Federal Government for a settlement of tax liability from the taxpayer.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

C180 To record satisfaction of a loan by surrender of a borrower's title to collateral of commodity.
Comment: Commodities are valued at net realizable value. The difference between the commodities received and the outstanding loan is charged to the allowance.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1359 Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable
Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C182 To record a collection of an advance for an unfilled customer order.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. Record USSGL account 4210 if unfilled customer orders were not previously anticipated.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Year Advances or Other Offsetting Collections Refunded in the Current Year as Obligations and Outlays

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4222 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance
Credit 4210 Anticipated Reimbursements and Other Income
Credit 4221 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments

C186 To record the collection of receivables in the performing agency for reimbursable services.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Reimbursable Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4252 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Collected
Credit 4251 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

C188 To record the collection of revenue into unavailable special fund receipt accounts.
Comment: See USSGL TCs-A183 and A184 for appropriation of receipts from an unavailable special fund receipt account to a special fund expenditure account.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Unavailable Special Fund Receipt Account Transfers

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 5900 Other Revenue

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C190 To record in a trust fund payments received from a Federal fund relating to exchange transactions.
Comment: These payments are defined as expenditure transfers in the budget. See USSGL TC-A510 for nonexchange expenditure transfers-in.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
Credit 5400 Benefit Program Revenue

C192 To record the acquisition of foreign currency in the foreign currency account symbol (X7000 series).
Comment: Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols (X7000 series) will make this entry.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for X7000 Accounts

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1200 Foreign Currency
Credit 5600 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources

C194 To record reclaimed (repaid) foreign currency into the foreign currency account symbol (X7000 series) by a disbursing officer.
Comment: Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols (X7000 series) will make this entry.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for X7000 Accounts

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1200 Foreign Currency
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C196 To record a capital transfer received in a Treasury general fund receipt account.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-D585; See USSGL TC-E516 for previously recorded receivables.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance;Capital Transfers.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1925 Capital Transfers Receivable

C200 To record the maturity of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at par value.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act

C202 To record the maturity of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at a premium.
Comment: At maturity an entry is made to complete the amortization of a premium. Refer to USSGL TC-E121 for the amortization transaction.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 1647 Premium on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C204 To record the maturity of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at a discount.
Comment: At maturity an entry is made to complete the amortization of a discount. Refer to USSGL TC-E121 for the amortization transaction. The budgetary entry shows the purchase discount is realized as a budgetary resource when the security matures. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.
Reference: None

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4510 Apportionments
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1646 Discount on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C400 - C599 COLLECTIONS AND RECEIVABLES - Receivables/Accrued Revenue

C402 To record an accrual of revenue reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote that is collected by an agency to be deposited directly into a General Fund receipt account.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-C404. For amounts deposited into a General Fund receipt account but not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote, see USSGL TC-C420. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Miscellaneous Receipts; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Debit 1325 Taxes Receivable
Debit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 5600 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources
Credit 5820 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 5821 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Individual
Credit 5822 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Corporate
Credit 5823 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Unemployment
Credit 5824 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Excise
Credit 5825 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Estate and Gift
Credit 5826 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Customs
Credit 5900 Other Revenue

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C403 To record a receivable for Old IMF Quota Payments.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only. Also post C405
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In

C404 To record contra-revenue in the amount of revenue accrued and establish a custodial liability.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-C402.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5991 Accrued Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity
Credit 2980 Custodial Liability

C405 To record offset for the amount accrued in a General Fund receipt account and to establish a liability for non-entity assets that are not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.
Comment: To record accrued contra revenue that is reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote and to establish custodial liability, see transaction USSGL TC-C404. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5994 Offset to Non-Entity Accrued Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position
Credit 2985 Liability for Non-Entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity

C406 To record receivables for amounts advanced from the financing fund or liquidating fund to cover escrow funds.
Comment: Applicable to guaranteed loans
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C408 To record in the financing fund the disbursement of loans.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B134 if funded by a direct appropriation.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1350 Loans Receivable
Debit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

C409 To record the reclassification of interest capitalized on a loan.
Reference: Direct Loan Credit Reform Guidance

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1350 Loans Receivable
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans

C412 To record accrued receivables for modified direct loans moving from the liquidating fund to the financing fund account.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4285 Receivable From the Liquidating Fund
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C414 To record refund receivables, a downward adjustment to prior-year paid delivered orders, from nonFederal sources for assets or expenses that do not create budgetary resources until collected.
Comment: USSGL TC-C136 records the collection. USSGL account 6790 includes, but is not limited to, vendor overpayments and benefit overpayments. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Credit 1591 Other Related Property
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 1990 Other Assets
Credit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 6900 Nonproduction Costs

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C415 To record a receivable for new IMF Quota Payments under Credit Reform.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4287 Other Federal Receivables
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In

C416 To record accrued revenue from Federal sources other than for reimbursables, non-revolving trust and special funds, custodial activity and interest on Treasury securities.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4283 Interest Receivable From Treasury
Debit 4287 Other Federal Receivables
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Debit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Debit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 5400 Benefit Program Revenue
Credit 5900 Other Revenue

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C417 To record interest receivable on securities held by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
Comment: A nonfiduciary deposit fund should not have net position.
Reference: USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections

C418 To record interest receivable on securities held by Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
Comment: See USSGL TC-C417 for interest receivable on securities held by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments

C419 To record accrual of interest receivable on non-federal securities with a bond premium.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
Credit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1672 Premium on Foreign Investments
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C420 To record accrued revenue or other financing sources without budgetary impact.
Comment: Receivables from non-Federal sources are not budgetary resources until collected. This transaction should be used if you have a receivable recorded from a transaction with nonfiduciary deposit funds. For Federal and non-Federal receivables reported in a General Fund receipt account, also post USSGL TC-C405. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: OMB Circular No. A-11, the Budget totals exclude amounts from deposit fund transactions because the funds are not owned by the Government. Therefore, the budget records transactions between deposit funds and budgetary accounts as transactions with public. Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Debit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Debit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Debit 1384 Interest Receivable - Foreign Currency Denominated Assets
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 5400 Benefit Program Revenue
Credit 5500 Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Credit 5600 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources
Credit 5775 Nonbudgetary Financing Sources Transferred In
Credit 5900 Other Revenue

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C422 To record accrued revenue from Federal or non-Federal sources for non-revolving trust funds and special funds.
Comment: These are not budgetary resources until collected.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Unavailable Special Fund Receipt Account Transfers

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Debit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Debit 1325 Taxes Receivable
Debit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 5400 Benefit Program Revenue
Credit 5500 Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Credit 5820 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 5821 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Individual
Credit 5822 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Corporate
Credit 5823 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Unemployment
Credit 5824 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Excise
Credit 5825 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Estate and Gift
Credit 5826 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Customs
Credit 5900 Other Revenue

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C423 To record accrual of interest receivable on non-federal securities with a bond discount.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 1671 Discount on Foreign Investments
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments

C424 To record establishment of current-period earnings on income received in advance.
Comment: See USSGL TC-B602 for collection entry.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
Credit 5500 Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Credit 5900 Other Revenue

C426 To record earned revenue in a trust or special fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol that was previously collected in advance.
Comment: See USSGL TC-C114 for collection entry.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C428 To record loans and interest receivable from non-Federal sources for defaulted guaranteed loans. Do not consider as a budgetary resource until collected.
Comment: Applicable to activity for guaranteed loans.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1350 Loans Receivable
Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability

C430 To record an old motor vehicle that was traded in for a new motor vehicle using the direct method.
Comment: This entry is to show a trade-in only. An entry for indirect cost is not included. This is the way the Department of Defense accounts for repairable items involving trade-ins. Accounts receivable represents the cash amount the vehicle procurer will receive from the customer. Inventory held for repair represents the value of an asset after it is repaired (value of a similar new asset). Other financing source represents fair market value of the old vehicle. Other financing source was used instead of revenue from goods sold due to a trade-in, which is not a budgetary resource. Inventory allowance represents the estimated repair cost of the damaged vehicle.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4251 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Receivable
Credit 4221 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Debit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
Credit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 5790 Other Financing Sources

C431 To record the issuance of a bridge loan.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1350 Loans Receivable
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C432 To record loans other than credit reform.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1350 Loans Receivable
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

C433 To record loans receivable from non-Federal sources for loans related to Troubled Assets Relief Program. Do not consider as a budgetary resource until collected.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program

C434 To record interest receivable from non-Federal sources for loans related to Troubled Assets Relief Program. Do not consider as a budgetary resource until collected.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1385 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program

C435 To record the accrual of interest revenue associated with USSGL account 2985 that is to be collected by the Bureau of the Public Debt and deposited directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-C437 for the liability for non-entity assets not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C436 To record the accrual of Troubled Asset Relief Program interest revenue associated with USSGL account 2985 that is to be collected by the Bureau of the Public Debt and deposited directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds

C437 To record the portion of the liability for non-entity assets not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity related to the accrual of interest revenue that is to be collected by the Bureau of the Public Debt and deposited directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-C435 for the accrual of the interest revenue associated with USSGL account 2985.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7500 Distribution of Income - Dividend
Credit 2985 Liability for Non-Entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity

C438 To record subsidy receivable and the related interest, in the financing account, for an upward reestimate.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C440 To record unfunded (borrowed) foreign currency from the Foreign Currency Account Symbol (X7000 series) by a disbursing officer.
Comment: Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols (X7000 series) will make this entry.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for X7000 Accounts

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1200 Foreign Currency

C444 To record capitalized loan interest receivable on non-credit reform loans for interest receivable amounts previously accrued.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-C435 for the initial accrual and USSGL TC-C149 for the collection of the accrual.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1351 Capitalized Loan Interest Receivable - Non-Credit Reform
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans

C446 To record the reclassification of interest capitalized on a loan related to Troubled Asset Relief Program.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C600 - C799 COLLECTIONS AND RECEIVABLES - Asset Sale and Disposition (Gains and Losses)

C600 To record the sale of non-federal securities (long-term bonds) by the Exchange Stabilization Fund at a premium.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1209 Uninvested Foreign Currency
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1670 Foreign Investments
Credit 1672 Premium on Foreign Investments

C601 To record the sale of non-federal securities (long-term bonds) by the Exchange Stabilization Fund at a discount.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1209 Uninvested Foreign Currency
Debit 1671 Discount on Foreign Investments
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1670 Foreign Investments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C602 To record the sale of Federal securities purchased at a premium by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund. The sale results in a gain.
Comment: At the time of sale, make an entry to amortize the premium to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E117 for amortization entry. Special and trust funds use USSGL account 4114. If budgetary resources were previously anticipated, revolving funds credit USSGL account 4070 and special and trust funds credit USSGL account 4120. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. See USSGL TC-C603 for sale of securities acquired at a premium by nonfiduciary deposit fund that result in a gain.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4510 Apportionments
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C603 To record the sale of securities purchased at a premium by a nonfidcuary deposit fund that results in a gain.
Comment: A nonfiduciary deposit fund should not have net position.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C604 To record the sale of Federal securities purchased at a premium by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund. The sale results in a loss.
Comment: At the time of sale, make an entry to amortize the premium to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E117 for amortization entry. Special and trust funds use USSGL account 4114. If budgetary resources were previously anticipated, revolving funds debit USSGL account 4070 and special and trust funds debit USSGL account 4120. Reverse USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. See USSGL TC-C605 for the sale of securities acquired at a premium by nonfiduciary deposit fund that result in a loss.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Debit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Debit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C605 To record the sale of securities purchased at a premium by a nonfiduciary deposit fund that results in a loss.
Comment: A nonfiduciary deposit fund should not have net position.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C606 To record the sale of Federal securities purchased at a discount by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund. The sale results in a gain.
Comment: At the time of sale, an entry is made to amortize the discount to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E117 for amortization entry. Special and trust funds use USSGL account 4114. If budgetary resources were previously anticipated, revolving funds credit USSGL account 4070 and special and trust funds credit USSGL account 4120. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. See USSGL TC-C607 for the sale of securities acquired at a disocunt by nonfiduciary deposit fund that result in a gain.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4510 Apportionments
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C607 To record the sale of securities purchased at a discount by a nonfiducairy deposit fund. The sale results in a gain.
Comment: A nonfiduciary deposit fund should not have net position.
Reference: None

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C608 To record the sale of Federal securities purchased at a discount by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund. The sale results in a loss.
Comment: At the time of sale, an entry is made to amortize the discount to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E117 for amortization entry. Special and trust funds use USSGL account 4114. If budgetary resources were previously anticipated, revolving funds debit USSGL account 4070 and special and trust funds debit USSGL account 4120. Reverse USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. See USSGL TC-C611 for the sale of securities acquired at a discount by a nonfiduciary deposit fund that results in a loss.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Debit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Debit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C609 To record amounts owed to a Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise (GSE) for excess of the GSE's liabilities over its assets.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit 1650 Preferred Stock in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Credit 1651 Market Adjustment - Senior Preferred Stock in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Credit 1652 Common Stock Warrants in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Credit 1653 Market Adjustment - Common Stock Warrants in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Credit 2112 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise

C610 To record the sale or disposition of personal property collected for replacement property.
Comment: Sales proceeds on disposed personal property collected for a replacement property will have no budgetary entry until the obligation is subsequently incurred for the replacement property. In most cases, the proceeds will only be available for acquisition of the replacement property in the fiscal year that the old property was sold, then for 1 fiscal year thereafter. This entry may not be applicable to some agencies that have specific language in their legislation that allows them to keep the proceeds beyond 2 years. See USSGL implementation guidance, "Disposition of Personal Property" on the USSGL Web site. Also review CFR 41, chapter 101 and GAO's Policy and Procedure Manual, dated May 1993, pages 7.5-8.9.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Debit 1759 Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment
Debit 1819 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
Debit 1829 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1839 Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software
Debit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C611 To record the sale of securities purchased at a discount by a nonfiduciary deposit fund that results in a loss.
Comment: A nonfiduciary deposit fund should not have net position.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

C612 To record the loss (or gain) from sale of foreclosed property without recourse.
Comment: Applicable to guaranteed loans. Credit USSGL account 1399 if there is a gain. Any gain or loss is borne by the Federal Government. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4265 Actual Collections From Sale of Foreclosed Property
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 1551 Foreclosed Property

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C614 To record the gain on property sold with recourse.
Comment: Excess of costs over sales proceeds are billed to the borrower. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide for Foreclosed Property in Federal Credit Programs

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4265 Actual Collections From Sale of Foreclosed Property
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
Credit 1551 Foreclosed Property
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable

C616 To record the loss on loan receivable from the borrower on a sale with recourse.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4265 Actual Collections From Sale of Foreclosed Property
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1350 Loans Receivable
Credit 1551 Foreclosed Property

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C618 To record the sale prior to maturity of investments in public debt securities at a discount and sold for a gain or loss by the revolving fund.
Comment: The budgetary entry is the amount of the gain on sale, which would be reversed if a loss is realized. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1690 Other Investments
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments

C620 To record the sale prior to maturity of investments in public debt securities purchased at par or a premium and sold for a loss or gain by the revolving fund.
Comment: The budgetary entry equals the amount of loss on the sale, which would be reversed if a gain is realized. Reverse USSGL TC-E117 to amortize the premium to the point of sale. Reverse USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or a reversal of USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C622 To record the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt) purchased at a discount and sold for a gain or loss by the special or non-revolving trust fund.
Comment: The budgetary entry is the amount of a gain on the sale, which would be reversed if a loss was realized.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1690 Other Investments
Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments

C624 To record the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt) purchased at par or premium and sold for a gain or loss by the special or non-revolving trust fund.
Comment: The budgetary entry is the amount of a gain on the sale, which would be reversed if a loss was realized.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1690 Other Investments
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C626 To record cash collected from a loss or a gain from the sale of excess, obsolete, and unserviceable assets.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. This transaction assumes that budgetary resource is recognized for the proceeds of a sale.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Personal Property

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit 1513 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Credit 1524 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Credit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other

C628 To record cash collected from a loss or a gain from the sale of foreclosed property.
Comment: Use only for pre-Credit Reform. This transaction assumes that budgetary resource is recognized for the proceeds of a sale.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide for Foreclosed Property in Federal Credit Programs

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4265 Actual Collections From Sale of Foreclosed Property
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit 1551 Foreclosed Property
Credit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C630 To record the sale of stockpile materials.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Credit 5900 Other Revenue

C632 To record stockpile materials sold at a gain.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Credit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other

C634 To record stockpile materials sold at a loss.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C636 To record the collection of sale proceeds from forfeited personal property sold.
Comment: Reverse USSGL TC-B432.
Reference: For special fund transaction, see USSGL implementation guidance; Receipts Not Available for Obligation Upon Collection. For seized assets, see USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for Inventory and Related Property

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5650 Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property

C638 To record the sale of forfeited property.
Comment: Includes activity for forfeited property sold that had a third-party lien in which the buyer pays the lien holder.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"; Seized Assets

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale

C640 To record the proceeds from commodities sold.
Comment: For cost of goods sold, see USSGL TC-E408. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C642 To record a loss on the sale of commodities.
Comment: For cost of goods sold, if there is no loss involved, see USSGL TC-E408.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1569 Commodities - Allowance
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C644 To record a receivable from a non-Federal entity for the sale or disposition of assets other than personal properties and investments.
Comment: For cost of goods sold, see USSGL TC-E408.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Debit 1519 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance
Debit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
Debit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
Debit 1569 Commodities - Allowance
Debit 1599 Other Related Property - Allowance
Debit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
Debit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1819 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
Debit 1829 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
    Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
    Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
    Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
    Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
    Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
    Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
    Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
    Credit 1591 Other Related Property
    Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
    Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
    Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
    Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
    Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
    Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
    Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
    Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
    Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
    Credit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C646 To record the sale or disposition of assets other than personal properties and investments.
Comment: If a receivable had been previously established, see USSGL TC-C647.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Debit 4277 Other Actual Collections - Federal
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1519 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance
Debit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
Debit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
Debit 1569 Commodities - Allowance
Debit 1599 Other Related Property - Allowance
Debit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
Debit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Credit 1591 Other Related Property
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C647 To record the liquidation of receivables from other Federal entity for the sale or disposition of assets other personal properties and investments.
Comment: See USSGL TC-C648 for the establishment of the receivable.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4277 Other Actual Collections - Federal
Credit 4287 Other Federal Receivables

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C648 To record a receivable from another Federal entity for the sale or disposition of assets other than personal properties and investments.
Comment: For the liquidation of the receivable, see USSGL TC-C647.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4287 Other Federal Receivables
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Debit 1519 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance
Debit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
Debit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
Debit 1569 Commodities - Allowance
Debit 1599 Other Related Property - Allowance
Debit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
Debit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1819 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
Debit 1829 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Credit 1591 Other Related Property
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C650 To record accounts receivable and accrue revenue from another Federal entity that was previously anticipated.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned. See Federal and non-Federal exceptions as defined in Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority from Offsetting Collection with Obligations Scenario

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4287 Other Federal Receivables
Credit 4210 Anticipated Reimbursements and Other Income

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided

C702 To record the sale of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, purchased at a premium. The sale results in a gain.
Comment: At the time of sale, make an entry to amortize the premium to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E121 for amortization entry. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4510 Apportionments
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 1647 Premium on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C704 To record the sale of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, purchased at a premium. The sale results in a loss.
Comment: At the time of sale, make an entry to amortize the premium to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E121 for amortization entry. Reverse USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 1647 Premium on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act

C706 To record the sale of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, purchased at a discount. The sale results in a gain.
Comment: At the time of sale, an entry is made to amortize the discount to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E121 for amortization entry. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4510 Apportionments
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1646 Discount on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C708 To record the sale of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, purchased at a discount. The sale results in a loss.
Comment: At the time of sale, an entry is made to amortize the discount to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E121 for amortization entry. Reverse USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1646 Discount on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act

C750 To record, in a special or non-revolving trust fund, a redemption of securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt (BPD)) purchased at par and sold without a gain or loss where funds remain in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).
Comment: If the proceeds of this sale are immediately reinvested, do not record a budgetary entry. If the proceeds of this sale are not immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry equal to the proceeds. See USSGL TC- B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-BPD security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C751 To record, in a revolving or revolving trust fund, a redemption of securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt (BPD)) purchased at par and sold without a gain or loss where funds remain in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).
Comment: If the proceeds of this sale are immediately reinvested, do not record a budgetary entry. If the proceeds of this sale are not immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry equal to the proceeds. See USSGL TC- B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-BPD security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4972 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

C752 To record, in a special or non-revolving trust fund, the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt (BPD)) purchased at par and sold for a gain. Funds remain held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).
Comment: If the proceeds are immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry equal to only the gain. If the proceeds are not immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry equal to the proceeds. See USSGL TC- B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-BPD security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C753 To record, in a revolving or revolving trust fund, the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt (BPD)) purchased at par and sold for a gain. Funds remain held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).
Comment: If the proceeds are immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry in USSGL account 4252 equal to only the gain. If the proceeds are not immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry in USSGL account 4252 equal to the gain and also a budgetary entry in USSGL account 4972 equal to the par value. See USSGL TC- B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-BPD security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4252 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Collected
Debit 4972 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments

C754 To record, in a special or non-revolving trust fund, the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt (BPD)) purchased at par and sold for a loss. Funds remain held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).
Comment: If the proceeds are immediately reinvested, do not record a budgetary entry. If the proceeds are not immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry equal to the proceeds. See USSGL TC- B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-BPD security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C755 To record, in a revolving or revolving trust fund, the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt (BPD)) purchased at par and sold for a loss. Funds remain held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).
Comment: If the proceeds are immediately reinvested, do not record the budgetary entry. If the proceeds are not immediately reinvested record a budgetary entry equal to the proceeds. See USSGL TC- B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-BPD security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4972 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

C780 To record the Bureau of the Public Debt's redemption of debt and related budgetary offset.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4370 Offset to Appropriation Realized for Redemption of Treasury Securities

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2530 Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

C784 To record the monthly redemption, investment and interest with the Bureau of the Public Debt.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D100 - D299 ADJUSTMENTS/WRITEOFFS/RECLASSIFICATION - Upward and Downward Adjustments

D102 To record a downward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders and to reduce the liability when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401). The authority has expired.
Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. Reverse USSGL TC-B134 for direct appropriations. For a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401), see USSGL TCs D306, D308, D310, D312.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4971 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Debit 2130 Contract Holdbacks
Debit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 2141 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
Debit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Debit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported
Debit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Debit 2211 Withholdings Payable
Debit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Debit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 2216 Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Debit 2217 Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Debit 2218 Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Credit 1591 Other Related Property
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1750 Equipment

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 1990 Other Assets
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 6400 Benefit Expense
Credit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 6900 Nonproduction Costs

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D106 To record an upward adjustment of prior-year unpaid delivered orders and to accrue additional liability when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401). The authority has expired.
Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. For a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401), see USSGL TCs D306, D308, D310, and D312.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4981 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Debit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Debit 1591 Other Related Property
Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1750 Equipment
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 1990 Other Assets
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Debit 6400 Benefit Expense
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Debit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable
Credit 2130 Contract Holdbacks
Credit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 2141 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
Credit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Credit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Credit 2211 Withholdings Payable
Credit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Credit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 2216 Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit 2217 Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Credit 2218 Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D107 To record an upward adjustment of prior-year unpaid delivered orders and to accrue additional liability when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401). The authority has not expired.

Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. For a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401), see USSGL TCs D306, D308, D310, and D312. When anticipated accounts are not used, debit USSGL account 4450; if funds are exempt from apportionment, debit USSGL account 4620.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry

Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
    Credit 4981 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry

Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Debit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Debit 1591 Other Related Property
Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1750 Equipment
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 1990 Other Assets
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Debit 6400 Benefit Expense
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Debit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
    Credit 2110 Accounts Payable
    Credit 2130 Contract Holdbacks
    Credit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
    Credit 2141 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Credit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported
Credit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Credit 2211 Withholdings Payable
Credit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Credit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 2216 Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit 2217 Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Credit 2218 Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D108 To record a downward adjustment to prior-year paid delivered orders and to collect a refund when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401).
Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. The offset to all downward adjustments to undelivered orders is anticipated recoveries. If such a transaction causes an abnormal credit balance, approval by the Office of Management and Budget for use of resources is required. If anticipated accounts are not used, credit USSGL account 4450 or 4620. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. Reverse USSGL TC-B134 for direct appropriations. For a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401), see USSGL TCs D306, D308, D310, and D312.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4972 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Credit 1591 Other Related Property
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 1990 Other Assets
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 6400 Benefit Expense
Credit 6900 Nonproduction Costs

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D110 To record a downward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders and to reduce the related liability when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401). The authority has not expired.

Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. The offset to all downward adjustments to undelivered orders is anticipated recoveries. If such a transaction causes an abnormal credit balance, approval by the Office of Management and Budget for use of resources is required. If anticipated accounts are not used, credit USSGL account 4450 or 4620. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. Reverse USSGL TC-B134 for direct appropriations. For a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401), see USSGL TCs D306, D308, D310, and D312.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry

Debit 4971 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
- Credit 4310 Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations
- Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
- Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry

Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Debit 2130 Contract Holdbacks
Debit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 2141 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
Debit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Debit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported
Debit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Debit 2211 Withholdings Payable
Debit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Debit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 2216 Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Debit 2217 Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Debit 2218 Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
- Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
- Credit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
- Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
- Credit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
- Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
- Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
- Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
- Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
- Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
- Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
- Credit 1591 Other Related Property
- Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
- Credit 1712 Improvements to Land

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 1990 Other Assets
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 6400 Benefit Expense
Credit 6900 Nonproduction Costs

D112 To record a reclassification of unfunded liability to funded liability in the financing account.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-D113.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations

D113 To record the reclassification reestimated subsidy expense from unfunded to funded.
Comment: Reclassification should be recorded in the year following the accrual of the downward reestimate.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Basic Accounting and Reporting for Direct Loan Programs Without Collateral in Federal Credit Programs

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6800 Future Funded Expenses
Credit 6199 Adjustment to Subsidy Expense

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D114 To record an upward adjustment of prior-year unpaid undelivered orders when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401).
Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. The goods, services, or invoices have not been received. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. See USSGL TC-B402 when needed to establish a payable and to reflect it as delivered. For a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401), see USSGL TCs D306, D308, D310, and D312.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4881 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
None

D120 To record a downward adjustment to unpaid prior-year undelivered orders.
Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. The goods, services, or invoices have not been received. Record USSGL account 4650 if the authority has expired.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4871 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

D122 To record an upward adjustment to prepaid/advanced prior-year undelivered orders.
Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. The invoice has been paid, but goods and services have not been received. Record USSGL account 4650 if the authority has expired.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4882 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D126 To record an upward adjustment to prior-year paid delivered orders.
Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. A corrected invoice was received and paid for goods and services previously received and paid. Also post USSGL TC-B134. Record USSGL account 4650 if the authority has expired.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4982 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Debit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Debit 1591 Other Related Property
Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1750 Equipment
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 1990 Other Assets
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Debit 6400 Benefit Expense
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D128 To record a downward adjustment to prior-year paid delivered orders with no refund collected.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources

D130 To record a downward adjustment to prior-year prepaid/advanced undelivered orders with no refund collected.
Comment: The prepaid invoice was for more than the corrected invoice. Goods and services have not been received.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1410 Advances and Prepayments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D134 To record the delivery of goods and services ordered in a prior year and accrue a liability. Expended authority is less than the original obligation and the authority is not expired.
Comment: The offset to downward adjustments to undelivered orders is anticipated recoveries. If such a transaction causes an abnormal credit balance, the Office of Management and Budget's approval for use of resources is required. When anticipated accounts are not used, credit USSGL account 4450 or credit USSGL account 4620 if funds are exempt from apportionment. Also post USSGL TC-B134 if funded by a direct appropriation. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if recoveries were previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if recoveries were previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. The payroll and related benefit liabilities in this transaction are only for work-in-process. For other payroll-related transactions, see USSGL TCs-E104 through E117. Also post USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to track purchases.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Debit 4871 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
Credit 4310 Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Debit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Debit 1591 Other Related Property
Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1750 Equipment
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 1990 Other Assets
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Debit 6400 Benefit Expense

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Debit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable
Credit 2130 Contract Holdbacks
Credit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 2141 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
Credit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported
Credit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Credit 2211 Withholdings Payable
Credit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Credit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 2216 Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit 2217 Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Credit 2218 Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries

D136 To record the amount of unfunded indefinite contract authority that is withdrawn due to recoveries of prior-year obligations.
Comment: Also Post USSGL TC-D120.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4134 Contract Authority Withdrawn

Proprietary Entry
None

D138 To record the amount of indefinite borrowing authority that is withdrawn due to recoveries of prior-year obligations.
Comment: Also Post USSGL TC-D120.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Borrowing Authority Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4144 Borrowing Authority Withdrawn

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D140 To record an upward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders for the change in allocation of budgetary resources between certain trust fund and agency general fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).
Comment: This transaction is to be used only by the specific TAFS identified in the USSGL scenario identified in the transaction origin.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Adjustments for Change in Prior-Year Allocation of Budgetary Resources (Social Security Administration and Department of Health and Human Services related TAFS only)

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4320 Adjustments for Changes in Prior-Year Allocations of Budgetary Resources
Credit 4981 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5760 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
Credit 2155 Expenditure Transfers Payable

D141 To record a downward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders pertaining to cancellations of authority in an invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-F123 for the cancellation of authority.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Cancellations of Expenditure Transfers Receivable/Payable

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4971 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2155 Expenditure Transfers Payable
Credit 5760 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out

D142 To record a downward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders for the change in allocation of budgetary resources between certain trust fund and agency general fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).
Comment: This transaction is to be used only by the specific TAFS identified in the USSGL scenario identified in the transaction origin.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Adjustments for Change in Prior-Year Allocation of Budgetary Resources (Social Security Administration and Department of Health and Human Services related TAFS only).

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4971 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
Credit 4320 Adjustments for Changes in Prior-Year Allocations of Budgetary Resources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2155 Expenditure Transfers Payable
Credit 5760 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D144 To record an upward adjustment to prior-year balances in budgetary receivable USSGL account 4225 "Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable" for the change in allocation of budgetary resources between certain trust fund and agency general fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).
Comment: Reverse this transaction for a downward adjustment. This transaction is to be used only by the specific TAFS identified in the USSGL scenario identified in the transaction origin.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Adjustments for Change in Prior-Year Allocation of Budgetary Resources (Social Security Administration and Department of Health and Human Services related TAFS only)

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4225 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable
Credit 4320 Adjustments for Changes in Prior-Year Allocations of Budgetary Resources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
Credit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In

D145 To record in the canceled appropriation the removal of the canceled payable upon receipt of a valid bill. The budgetary entry reduces the balance of authority that remained upon cancellation.
Comment: Simultaneously post USSGL TC-B412 in an unexpired appropriation that is available for the same purpose as the closed account. See Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for additional guidance.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Canceled Payables

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4350 Canceled Authority
Credit 4208 Adjustment to Total Resources - Disposition of Canceled Payables

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2960 Accounts Payable From Canceled Appropriations
Credit 6800 Future Funded Expenses

D146 To record an accrual of downward reestimate for loan subsidies in the program fund.
Comment: See USSGL TC-D147. Transactions USSGL TC-D146 and TC-D147 should be done simultaneously in both the credit reform program and financing accounts. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Basic Accounting and Reporting for Direct Loan Programs Without Collateral in Federal Credit Programs; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5791 Adjustment to Financing Sources - Downward Reestimate or Negative Subsidy
Credit 6800 Future Funded Expenses

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D147 To adjust the loan guarantee liability and direct loan allowance for downward reestimate of subsidy expense in the financing account.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-D146. Transactions USSGL TC-D146 and TC-D147 should be done simultaneously in both the credit reform program and financing accounts. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability
Credit 5791 Adjustment to Financing Sources - Downward Reestimate or Negative Subsidy

D148 To accrue the transfer-out of a downward reestimate to a General Fund receipt account.
Comment: The actual transfer of cash should be made the year following the accrual. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Basic Accounting and Reporting for Direct Loan Programs Without Collateral in Federal Credit Programs; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5776 Nonbudgetary Financing Sources Transferred Out
Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D300 - D399 ADJUSTMENTS/WRITEOFFS/RECLASSIFICATION - Prior-Period Adjustments

D302 To record appropriations used for a prior period that was a result of a change in accounting principle.
Comment: Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3109 Unexpended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Credit 5709 Expended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles

D304 To record appropriations used for a prior period that was a result of a correction of an error.
Comment: Special and trust funds receiving direct appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3105 Unexpended Appropriations - Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
Debit 3108 Unexpended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Credit 5705 Expended Appropriations - Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
Credit 5708 Expended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D306 To record a prior-period adjustment that reduces the value of a prior-year asset.
Comment: If the downward adjustment is due to corrections of errors, debit USSGL account 7400. For prior-period adjustments due to changes in accounting principles debit USSGL account 7401. For prior-period adjustments due to corrections of errors in years preceeding the prior year, debit USSGL account 7405. Also Post: USSGL TC-D302 if the prior period adjustment due to changes in accounting principle is associated with direct appropriations. USSGL TC-D304 for a prior-period adjustment due to corrections of errors that requires restatement, and associated with a direct appropriation. USSGL TC-D102 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact to prior-year unpaid delivered orders-obligations, recoveries and the appropriation has expired. USSGL TC-D104 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact to prior-year paid delivered orders-obligations, refunds collected, and the appropriation has expired. USSGL TC-D108 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact on prior-year paid delivered orders-obligations, refunds collected, and the appropriation has not expired. USSGL TC-D110 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact to prior-year unpaid delivered orders-obligations, recoveries, and has not expired.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1319 Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
Debit 1329 Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable
Debit 1345 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1346 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 1347 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1348 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1359 Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable
Debit 1365 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit 1367 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1368 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1375 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit 1377 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1378 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1385 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Debit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Debit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Debit 1519 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance
Debit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
Debit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
Debit 1559 Foreclosed Property - Allowance
Debit 1569 Commodities - Allowance
Debit 1599 Other Related Property - Allowance
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Debit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1759 Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment
Debit 1819 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
Debit 1829 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1839 Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software
Debit 1849 Allowance for Depletion
Debit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 7400 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Debit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Debit 7405 Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1110 Undeposited Collections
Credit 1120 Imprest Funds
Credit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Credit 1190 Other Cash
Credit 1193 International Monetary Fund Assets - Reserve Position
Credit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Credit 1195 Other Monetary Assets
Credit 1200 Foreign Currency
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Credit 1325 Taxes Receivable
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
Credit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Credit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Credit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 1513 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Credit 1514 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Repair
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Credit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
Credit 1524 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 1531 Seized Monetary Instruments
Credit 1532 Seized Cash Deposited
Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Credit 1542 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use
Credit 1551 Foreclosed Property
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Credit 1591 Other Related Property
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 1690 Other Investments
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 1923 Contingent Receivable for Capital Transfers
Credit 1925 Capital Transfers Receivable
Credit 1990 Other Assets

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D308 To record a prior-period adjustment that reduces the value of a liability.
Comment: If the downward adjustment is due to corrections of errors, credit USSGL account 7400. For prior-period adjustments due to changes in accounting principles credit USSGL account 7401. For prior-period adjustments due to corrections of errors in years preceeding the prior year, credit USSGL account 7405. Also Post: USSGL TC-D302 if the prior period adjustment due to changes in accounting principle is associated with direct appropriations. USSGL TC-D304 for a prior-period adjustment due to corrections of errors that requires restatement, and associated with a direct appropriation. USSGL TC-D102 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact to prior-year unpaid delivered orders - obligations, recoveries and the appropriation has expired. USSGL TC-D108 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact on prior-year paid delivered orders - obligations, and refunds collected. USSGL TC-D110 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact to prior-year unpaid delivered orders - obligations, recoveries, and has not expired.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Debit 2112 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 2120 Disbursements in Transit
Debit 2130 Contract Holdbacks
Debit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 2141 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Debit 2155 Expenditure Transfers Payable
Debit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 2170 Subsidy Payable to the Financing Account
Debit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability
Debit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Debit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported
Debit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Debit 2211 Withholdings Payable
Debit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Debit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 2216 Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Debit 2217 Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Debit 2218 Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Debit 2220 Unfunded Leave
Debit 2225 Unfunded FECA Liability
Debit 2290 Other Unfunded Employment Related Liability
Debit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Debit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue
Debit 2510 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 2520 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
Debit 2530 Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Debit 2532 Premium on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Debit 2540 Participation Certificates
Debit 2590 Other Debt
Debit 2610 Actuarial Pension Liability
Debit 2620 Actuarial Health Insurance Liability
Debit 2630 Actuarial Life Insurance Liability
Debit 2650 Actuarial FECA Liability
Debit 2660 Actuarial Liabilities for Federal Insurance and Guarantee Programs
Debit 2670 Actuarial Liabilities for Treasury-Managed Benefit Programs
Debit 2690 Other Actuarial Liabilities
Debit 2910 Prior Liens Outstanding on Acquired Collateral
Debit 2920 Contingent Liabilities
Debit 2940 Capital Lease Liability
Debit 2960 Accounts Payable From Canceled Appropriations
Debit 2970 Liability for Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury
Debit 2980 Custodial Liability
Debit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
Debit 2995 Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability

Credit 2531 Discount on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Credit 2533 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Credit 7400 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Credit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Credit 7405 Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D310 To record a prior-period adjustment that increases the value of a prior-year asset.
Comment: If the upward adjustment is due to corrections of errors, credit USSGL account 7400. For prior-period adjustments due to changes in accounting principles credit USSGL account 7401. For prior-period adjustments due to corrections of errors in years preceding the prior year, credit USSGL account 7405. If the prior period adjustment due to changes in accounting principle is associated with direct appropriations, reverse USSGL TC-D302. For a prior period adjustment due to corrections of errors, reverse USSGL TC-D304. Also Post: USSGL TC-D106 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has an upward budgetary impact on prior-year unpaid delivered orders-obligations, and the authority has expired. USSGL TC-D114 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has an upward budgetary impact on prior year undelivered orders when the bill is more than the original undelivered order, and the authority has expired. USSGL TC-D116 (budgetary entry only) if adjustment has an upward budgetary impact on prior year undelivered orders when the bill is more than the original undelivered order and the authority has not expired.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1110 Undeposited Collections
Debit 1120 Imprest Funds
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Debit 1190 Other Cash
Debit 1193 International Monetary Fund Assets - Reserve Position
Debit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Debit 1195 Other Monetary Assets
Debit 1200 Foreign Currency
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Debit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Debit 1325 Taxes Receivable
Debit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Debit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
Debit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1350 Loans Receivable
Debit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Debit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Debit 1410 Advances and Prepayments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Debit 1513 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Debit 1514 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Repair
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Debit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
Debit 1524 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Debit 1531 Seized Monetary Instruments
Debit 1532 Seized Cash Deposited
Debit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Debit 1542 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use
Debit 1551 Foreclosed Property
Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Debit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Debit 1591 Other Related Property
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 1690 Other Investments
Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1750 Equipment
Debit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 1923 Contingent Receivable for Capital Transfers

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Debit 1925 Capital Transfers Receivable
Debit 1990 Other Assets
- Credit 1319 Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
- Credit 1329 Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable
- Credit 1345 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
- Credit 1346 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments
- Credit 1347 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 1348 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes
- Credit 1359 Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable
- Credit 1365 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
- Credit 1367 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 1368 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
- Credit 1375 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
- Credit 1377 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 1378 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
- Credit 1385 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
- Credit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
- Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
- Credit 1519 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance
- Credit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
- Credit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
- Credit 1559 Foreclosed Property - Allowance
- Credit 1569 Commodities - Allowance
- Credit 1599 Other Related Property - Allowance
- Credit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
- Credit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
- Credit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
- Credit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
- Credit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
- Credit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
- Credit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
- Credit 1759 Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment
- Credit 1819 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
- Credit 1829 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements
- Credit 1839 Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software
- Credit 1849 Allowance for Depletion
- Credit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
- Credit 7400 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
- Credit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
- Credit 7405 Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D312 To record a prior-period adjustment that increases the value of a prior-year liability.
Comment: If the upward adjustment is due to corrections of errors, debit USSGL account 7400. For prior-period adjustments due to changes in accounting principles debit USSGL account 7401. For prior-period adjustments due to corrections of errors in the years preceding the prior year, debit USSGL account 7405. If the prior period adjustment due to changes in accounting principle is associated with direct appropriations, reverse USSGL TC-D302. For a prior-period adjustment due to corrections of errors, reverse USSGL TC-D304. Also Post: USSGL TC-D106 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has an upward budgetary impact on prior-year unpaid delivered orders - obligations, refunds collected and the authority has expired. USSGL TC-D114 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has an upward budgetary impact on prior year undelivered orders when the bill is more than the original undelivered order, and the authority has expired. USSGL TC-D116 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has an upward budgetary impact on prior year undelivered orders when the bill is more than the original undelivered order and the authority has not expired.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2531 Discount on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Debit 2533 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Debit 7400 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Debit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Debit 7405 Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable
Credit 2112 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Credit 2120 Disbursements in Transit
Credit 2130 Contract Holdbacks
Credit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 2141 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
Credit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 2155 Expenditure Transfers Payable
Credit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 2170 Subsidy Payable to the Financing Account
Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability
Credit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported
Credit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Credit 2211 Withholdings Payable
Credit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Credit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 2216 Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit 2217 Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Credit 2218 Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit 2220 Unfunded Leave
Credit 2225 Unfunded FECA Liability

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Credit 2290 Other Unfunded Employment Related Liability
Credit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Credit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue
Credit 2510 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 2520 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
Credit 2530 Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Credit 2532 Premium on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Credit 2540 Participation Certificates
Credit 2590 Other Debt
Credit 2610 Actuarial Pension Liability
Credit 2620 Actuarial Health Insurance Liability
Credit 2630 Actuarial Life Insurance Liability
Credit 2650 Actuarial FECA Liability
Credit 2660 Actuarial Liabilities for Federal Insurance and Guarantee Programs
Credit 2670 Actuarial Liabilities for Treasury-Managed Benefit Programs
Credit 2690 Other Actuarial Liabilities
Credit 2910 Prior Liens Outstanding on Acquired Collateral
Credit 2940 Capital Lease Liability
Credit 2960 Accounts Payable From Canceled Appropriations
Credit 2970 Liability for Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury
Credit 2980 Custodial Liability
Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 2995 Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D400 - D499 ADJUSTMENTS/WRITEOFFS/RECLASSIFICATION - Writeoffs

D402 To record an allowance for a reduction in exchange revenue due to noncredit losses such as returns, allowances, and price redeterminations from non-Federal sources when realization is not probable (less likely than not).
Comment: For reduction in exchange revenue due to credit losses, see USSGL TC-D404. Reverse this transaction when collected.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources." For more information, see paragraph 41 of FASAB SFFAS No. 7.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5109 Contra Revenue for Goods Sold
Debit 5209 Contra Revenue for Services Provided
Debit 5315 Contra Revenue for Dividend Income Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Debit 5317 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable
Debit 5318 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments
Debit 5319 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Other
Debit 5329 Contra Revenue for Administrative Fees
Debit 5409 Contra Revenue for Benefit Program Revenue
Debit 5509 Contra Revenue for Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Debit 5609 Contra Revenue for Donations - Financial Resources
Debit 5619 Contra Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources
Debit 5649 Contra Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents
Debit 5659 Contra Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property
Debit 5830 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 5831 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Individual
Debit 5832 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Corporate
Debit 5833 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Unemployment
Debit 5834 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Excise
Debit 5835 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Estate and Gift
Debit 5836 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Customs
Debit 5909 Contra Revenue for Other Revenue
Credit 1319 Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
Credit 1329 Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable
Credit 1385 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D404 To record the estimated allowance for bad debts related to non-credit-reform receivables.
Comment: This transaction should be used when a realization of revenue is not probable due to credit losses, see paragraph 40, SFFAS 7. For losses other than credit losses, see TC D402.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 4, "Managerial Cost Accounting Concepts and Standards"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6720 Bad Debt Expense
Credit 1319 Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
Credit 1329 Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable
Credit 1345 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1346 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1347 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1348 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1359 Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable

D406 To record the writeoff of penalties and fines receivable.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1365 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit 1367 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1368 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Credit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes

D407 To record the writeoff of administrative fees receivable.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1375 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit 1377 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1378 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Credit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D408 To record the writeoff of accounts receivable.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1319 Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

D410 To record the writeoff of taxes receivable.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Miscellaneous Receipts

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1329 Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable
Credit 1325 Taxes Receivable

D412 To record the writeoff of loans receivable for loans made before fiscal 1992.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1359 Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable

D413 To writeoff loans receivable related to Troubled Assets Relief Program.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program

D414 To record the writeoff of loans receivable and interest receivable for credit reform loans made after fiscal 1991.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D415 To record the writeoff of interest receivable related to Troubled Asset Relief Program.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1385 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program

D416 To record the writeoff of interest receivable.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1345 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1346 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 1347 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1348 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D418 To record the writeoff of assets other than investments.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
Debit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
Debit 1569 Commodities - Allowance
Debit 1599 Other Related Property - Allowance
Debit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
Debit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1759 Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment
Debit 1819 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
Debit 1829 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1839 Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software
Debit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
    Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
    Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
    Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
    Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
    Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
    Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
    Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
    Credit 1591 Other Related Property
    Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
    Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
    Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
    Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
    Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
    Credit 1750 Equipment
    Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
    Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
    Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
    Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
    Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D420 To record the accrued estimated uncollectible exchange revenue due to credit losses with related costs incurred and collected for others in a General Fund receipt account.
Comment: Reverse USSGL TC-C405 to adjust USSGL account 2985, "Liability for Non-entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity. This activity will not be reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or the custodial footnote.
Reference: FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources and Concepts for Reconciling Budgetary and Financial Accounting," Paragraph No. 40.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6720 Bad Debt Expense
Credit 1319 Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
Credit 1345 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1346 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1347 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1348 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1365 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Credit 1367 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1368 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1375 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Credit 1377 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1378 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes

D422 To record the reduction of custodial liability by the amount of estimated uncollectible exchange revenue with virtually no costs collected for others in a General Fund receipt account.
Comment: This activity is reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial foonotes.
Reference: For more information on exchange revenue with virtually no costs, see paragraphs 45, 140, and 146, SFFAS No. 7.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2980 Custodial Liability
Credit 5991 Accrued Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D424 To record in a General Fund receipt account, the accrued estimated uncollectible nonexchange revenue and exchange revenue with virtually no cost reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial foonote.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-D422. See USSGL TC-D420 for other than revenue reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.
Reference: For more information on exchange revenue with virtually no cost, see paragraphs 45, 140, and 146 and for more information on uncollectible nonexchange revenue, see paragraph 56 of FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources and Concepts for Reconciling Budgetary and Financial Accounting."

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5315 Contra Revenue for Dividend Income Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Debit 5317 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable
Debit 5318 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments
Debit 5319 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Other
Debit 5324 Contra Revenue for Penalties and Fines
Debit 5329 Contra Revenue for Administrative Fees
Debit 5830 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 5831 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Individual
Debit 5832 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Corporate
Debit 5833 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Unemployment
Debit 5834 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Excise
Debit 5835 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Estate and Gift
Debit 5836 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Customs
Debit 5909 Contra Revenue for Other Revenue
Credit 1319 Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
Credit 1329 Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable
Credit 1345 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1346 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1347 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1348 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1365 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Credit 1367 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1368 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1375 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Credit 1377 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1378 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1385 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D426 To record an adjustment to loans receivable based on acquired collateral property.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1345 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1551 Foreclosed Property
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
Credit 1559 Foreclosed Property - Allowance
Credit 2910 Prior Liens Outstanding on Acquired Collateral

D428 To record an adjustment for actual loss of inventory.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Credit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
Credit 1524 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods

D430 To record an adjustment for actual loss of forfeited property.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Credit 1542 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D432 To record an adjustment for actual loss of commodities that was disposed but not sold.
Comment: For the actual loss on commodities from sales, see USSGL TC C642.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1569 Commodities - Allowance
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs

D434 To record assets purchased to store environmental waste from past operations at net book value of zero.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Environmental Cleanup Cost Case Study

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2995 Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability
Credit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities

D436 To record a refund of offsetting collections, other than advances, that were collected in a prior-year.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A712 for refunds of advances. See USSGL TC-D438 for refunds of trust or special fund receipts.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5109 Contra Revenue for Goods Sold
Debit 5209 Contra Revenue for Services Provided
Debit 5317 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable
Debit 5318 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments
Debit 5319 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Other
Debit 5324 Contra Revenue for Penalties and Fines
Debit 5329 Contra Revenue for Administrative Fees
Debit 5409 Contra Revenue for Benefit Program Revenue
Debit 5509 Contra Revenue for Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Debit 5609 Contra Revenue for Donations - Financial Resources
Debit 5619 Contra Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources
Debit 5909 Contra Revenue for Other Revenue
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D438 To record a refund of trust or special fund receipts that was received in a prior-year.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A712 for refunds of advances. See USSGL TC-D436 for refunds of offsetting collections, other than advances.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5317 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable
Debit 5318 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments
Debit 5319 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Other
Debit 5324 Contra Revenue for Penalties and Fines
Debit 5329 Contra Revenue for Administrative Fees
Debit 5409 Contra Revenue for Benefit Program Revenue
Debit 5509 Contra Revenue for Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Debit 5609 Contra Revenue for Donations - Financial Resources
Debit 5619 Contra Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources
Debit 5830 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 5831 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Individual
Debit 5832 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Corporate
Debit 5833 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Unemployment
Debit 5834 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Excise
Debit 5835 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Estate and Gift
Debit 5836 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Customs
Debit 5909 Contra Revenue for Other Revenue
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D500 - D799 ADJUSTMENTS/WRITEOFFS/RECLASSIFICATION - Reclassification/Revaluation

D502 To establish or record an increase to Imprest Funds or U.S. Debit Card Funds.
Comment: Reverse when funds are returned to fund balance with Treasury. See Treasury Financial Manual Part 4--Chapter 3000 Third-Party Draft Procedures for Imprest Fund Disbursing Activities

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1120 Imprest Funds
Debit 1125 U.S. Debit Card Funds
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

D503 To record valuation increase in Government Sponsored Enterprise Preferred and/or Common Stock and/or Beneficial Interest Trust at the end of year.
Comment: Also Post USSGL TC-C147. Reverse transaction for decreases

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1651 Market Adjustment - Senior Preferred Stock in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 1653 Market Adjustment - Common Stock Warrants in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 1661 Market Adjustment - Beneficial Interest in Trust
Credit 5922 Valuation Change in Investments for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Credit 5923 Valuation Change in Investments - Beneficial Interest in Trust

D504 To record clearing of the prior-year imprest fund from an annual-year Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) at the beginning of the next fiscal year.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1120 Imprest Funds

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D506 To record disbursements from nonfiduciary deposit funds. This includes return of escrow amounts and erroneous receipts and disbursing escrow monies to pay bills, taxes, and insurance.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1190 Other Cash
Credit 1532 Seized Cash Deposited

D507 To record the classification of amounts from clearing accounts to the appropriate Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).
Reference: USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2410 Liability for Clearing Accounts
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

D508 To record the reclassification of expended balances held back from contractors from accounts payable.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Credit 2130 Contract Holdbacks

D510 To record the transfer of construction-in-progress to capitalized assets or expenses.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1750 Equipment
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D512 To record the realization that contractor-developed software-in-development is in production.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development

D514 To record the reclassification of expenses to "in-process type" asset accounts.
Comment: Due to the reconciliation of interagency expenses and revenues, agencies must first record all direct costs to the USSGL account 6000 series and then offset those amounts using the USSGL account 6610 when the costs are capitalized to the appropriate "in-process type" account.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 6600 Applied Overhead
Credit 6610 Cost Capitalization Offset

D516 To record the raw materials used to produce goods.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials

D518 To record the revaluation of foreclosed property.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Guide to Basic Accounting and Reporting for Foreclosed Property in Federal Credit Reform Programs (Appendix 1)

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 1559 Foreclosed Property - Allowance

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D520 To record completed inventory items.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process

D522 To record the reclassification of inventory held for sale that meets management's criteria for future sale.
Comment: Reverse entry when assets become saleable.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods

D523 To record the reclassification of damaged, irreparable inventory held for sale.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1524 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D524 To record damaged inventory items that need repair.
Comment: Reverse this entry when repairs are completed.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods

D526 To record the turn-in of a broken part from operating materials and supplies held for repair.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-D530.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1514 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Repair
Credit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources

D528 To record the revaluation of a turned-in broken part from operating materials and supplies held for repair based on estimated repair costs.
Comment: Reverse this entry when the repaired broken part is returned to stock as a serviceable item. See USSGL TC-D318.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Operating Materials and Supplies

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 1519 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance

D530 To record a repaired broken part that has been returned to stock as a serviceable item.
Comment: Use the original value of the part when it was turned in for repair (before the revaluation of the part based on the estimated repair cost). See USSGL TCs-D526 and D528.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1514 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Repair

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D532 To record prior-period adjustments for transitions to the allowance method for estimated repair costs not previously recorded.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Credit 1529 Inventory - Allowance

D534 To record damaged inventory, using the direct method, items that need repair.
Comment: Inventory held for repair is valued the same as a serviceable item less estimated repair costs.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods

D536 To record prior-year adjustments for transitions to the direct method for estimated repair costs not previously recorded.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Credit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D538 To record issuance of a new motor vehicle to the customer. The cost of goods sold represents the cost of the new vehicle. Upon sale, adjust inventory allowance to reduce the previously unrealized holding gains/losses.
Comment: This entry is a part of how the Department of Defense accounts for its repairable items involving trade-ins.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods

D540 To record a gain when inventory is revalued at the end of the period, using the latest acquisition method.
Comment: Reverse this transaction if there is a loss upon revaluation using the latest acquisition method.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 1529 Inventory - Allowance

D542 To record the classification of operating materials and supplies held for use that were damaged and cannot be consumed in operations. This entry also applies to excess or obsolete operating materials and supplies when the net realizable value is less than the book value.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1513 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D544 To record the reclassification of operating materials and supplies that meet management's criteria for future use.
Comment: Reverse this entry when ready to use.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use

D546 To reclassify excess or reserved assets to assets held for use.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 1513 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable

D548 To record an unexpected permanent decline in the value of stockpile materials. This entry also applies to record stockpile material at net realizable value due to damage.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D550 To record a permanent decline in value of stockpile materials that is unusual, infrequent, and material in dollar amount.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7300 Extraordinary Items
Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale

D552 To reclassify stockpile materials authorized to be sold.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve

D554 To record the forfeiture of a seized monetary instrument.
Comment: See USSGL TC-D555 for the disposal of seized monetary instruments.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Credit 5640 Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents
Credit 5650 Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D555 To record a removal of a seized monetary instrument.
Comment: See USSGL TC-D554 to record the forfeiture of seized monetary instruments.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 1531 Seized Monetary Instruments

D556 To record the conversion to cash for a forfeited monetary instrument.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1110 Undeposited Collections
Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale

D558 To record forfeited personal property placed into official use.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1542 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use
Debit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue
Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Credit 5650 Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property

D560 To record forfeited personal property placed into official use at the end of the year and not depreciated.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1542 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D562 To record forfeited personal property authorized to be distributed/donated to another entity.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1542 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use
Debit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue
Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations

D564 To record an adjustment to the net realizable value of commodities.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1569 Commodities - Allowance

D566 To record inventory that has been lost and deemed immaterial.
Comment: Reverse this entry for immaterial inventory that has been found.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Debit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale

D568 To record inventory that has been lost and deemed material.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D569 To record inventory that has been found and deemed material.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 7190 Other Gains

D570 To record a gain on change in long-term assumptions related to federal pensions, Other Retirement Benefits or Other Post Employment Benefits, including veteran's compensation.
Reference: Gains and Losses on Pensions, Other Retirement Benefits or Other Post Employment Benefits Assumption Changes Scenario.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2610 Actuarial Pension Liability
Debit 2620 Actuarial Health Insurance Liability
Debit 2630 Actuarial Life Insurance Liability
Debit 2690 Other Actuarial Liabilities
Credit 7171 Gains on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions - From Experience
Credit 7271 Gains on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions

D571 To record a loss on change in long-term assumptions related to federal pensions, Other Retirement Benefits or Other Post Employment Benefits, including veteran's compensation.
Reference: Gains and Losses on Pensions, Other Retirement Benefits or Other Post Employment Benefits Assumption Scenario.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7172 Losses on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions - From Experience
Debit 7272 Losses on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions
Credit 2610 Actuarial Pension Liability
Credit 2620 Actuarial Health Insurance Liability
Credit 2630 Actuarial Life Insurance Liability
Credit 2690 Other Actuarial Liabilities

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D572 To record a loss from the revaluation of foreign currency at the end of an accounting period.
Comment: Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols in the X7000 series refer to USSGL TCs-C192, C194, C440, D576, and D578.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for Purchased Foreign Currency

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1200 Foreign Currency

D573 To record a realized loss due to foreign exchange rate changes on Exchange Stabilization Fund assets.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
Credit 4295 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1205 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
Credit 1679 Foreign Exchange Rate Revalue Adjustments - Investments

D574 To record a gain from the revaluation of foreign currency at the end of an accounting period.
Comment: Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols in the X7000 series refer to USSGL TCs-C192, C194, C440, D576, and D578.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for Purchased Foreign Currency

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1200 Foreign Currency
Credit 7190 Other Gains

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D575 To record a realized gain due to foreign exchange rate changes on Exchange Stabilization Fund assets.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4295 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1205 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
Debit 1679 Foreign Exchange Rate Revalue Adjustments - Investments
Credit 7190 Other Gains

D576 To record a loss resulting from the revaluation of foreign currency in the Foreign Currency Account Symbol (X7000 series) at the end of an accounting period.
Comment: Agencies that have Foreign Currency Account Symbol (X7000 series) will make this entry.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for X7000 Accounts

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1200 Foreign Currency
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

D578 To record a gain resulting from the revaluation of foreign currency in the Foreign Currency Account Symbol (X7000 series) at the end of an accounting period.
Comment: Agencies that have Foreign Currency Account Symbol (X7000 series) will make this entry.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for X7000 Accounts

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1200 Foreign Currency
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 7190 Other Gains

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D579 To record the accumulated unrealized gain or loss on financial stability and foreign currency investments on a monthly basis.
Comment: This account captures Exchange Stabilization Fund valuation activity. Reverse this transaction for a loss.
Reference: SFFAS 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources" Paragraph 238

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1200 Foreign Currency
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 5921 Valuation Change in Investments - Exchange Stabilization Fund

D580 To record the interest accruals on loan guarantee liabilities and the present value of loans.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability
Credit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources

D581 To reclassify a contingent receivable related to a capital transfer receivable in a Treasury general fund receipt account.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Capital Transfers

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1925 Capital Transfers Receivable
Credit 1923 Contingent Receivable for Capital Transfers

D582 To record the reclassification of a reduction of an expense from unfunded to funded due to collection of a refund receivable.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D584 To reclassify the offset from the revenue accrued to the revenue collected for others that is reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.
Comment: See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5990 Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity
Credit 5991 Accrued Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity

D585 To reclassify the offset from the revenue or other financing sources accrued to revenue or other financing sources collected for others that is not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.
Comment: To reclassify revenue offset reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote from accrued to collected, see USSGL TC-D584. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5993 Offset to Non-Entity Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position
Credit 5994 Offset to Non-Entity Accrued Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position

D586 To reclassify tax revenue from accrued to collected.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5820 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 5821 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Individual
Debit 5822 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Corporate
Debit 5823 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Unemployment
Debit 5824 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Excise
Debit 5825 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Estate and Gift
Debit 5826 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Customs
Credit 5800 Tax Revenue Collected - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 5801 Tax Revenue Collected - Individual
Credit 5802 Tax Revenue Collected - Corporate
Credit 5803 Tax Revenue Collected - Unemployment
Credit 5804 Tax Revenue Collected - Excise
Credit 5805 Tax Revenue Collected - Estate and Gift
Credit 5806 Tax Revenue Collected - Customs

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D588 To record the movement of seized cash from a nonfiduciary deposit fund to a special receipt account upon forfeiture.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
Credit 1532 Seized Cash Deposited

D589 To record the adjustment of a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond in a special or non-revolving trust fund based on the current market value determined monthly by Treasury.
Comment: If the zero coupon bond is reported at market value on the Balance Sheet, USSGL account 7180, "Unrealized Gains," may be used in place of USSGL account 1639. If the market value decreases, use USSGL account 7280, "Unrealized Losses." Reverse this entry at the time of sale or maturity.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Zero Coupon Bond Investments

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 7280 Unrealized Losses
Credit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 7180 Unrealized Gains

D590 To record the adjustment of a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt in a trust revolving fund, based on the current market value determined monthly by Treasury.
Comment: If the zero coupon bond is reported at market value on the Balance Sheet, USSGL account 7180, "Unrealized Gains," may be used in place of USSGL account 1639. If the market value decreases, use USSGL account 7280, "Unrealized Losses." Reverse this entry at the time of sale or maturity.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Zero Coupon Bond Investments

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4290 Amortization and Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 4398 Offsetting Collections Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 7280 Unrealized Losses
Credit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 7180 Unrealized Gains

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D591 To record the monetization of SDR certificates.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4295 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 2192 Special Drawing Right (SDR) Certificates Issued to Federal Reserve Banks

D592 To record fair value adjustments (unrealized gain) of Exchange Stabilization Fund investments.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4295 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1679 Foreign Exchange Rate Revalue Adjustments - Investments
Credit 7181 Unrealized Gains - Exchange Stabilization Fund

D594 To record fair value (unrealized loss) of Exchange Stabilization Fund investments.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
Credit 4295 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7281 Unrealized Losses - Exchange Stabilization Fund
Credit 1679 Foreign Exchange Rate Revalue Adjustments - Investments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D595 To record allocations on Special Drawing Rights.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4295 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Credit 2193 Allocation of Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)

D600 To record the reclassification of Exchange Stabilization Fund asset related activities.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1200 Foreign Currency
Debit 1205 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1670 Foreign Investments
Debit 1672 Premium on Foreign Investments
Debit 1679 Foreign Exchange Rate Revalue Adjustments - Investments
Credit 1200 Foreign Currency
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1670 Foreign Investments
Credit 1671 Discount on Foreign Investments
Credit 1679 Foreign Exchange Rate Revalue Adjustments - Investments

D602 To record an IMF Quota increase due to a new agreement for Special Drawing Rights.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D604 To record the realized gains from the revaluation to US dollar for Special Drawing Rights Holdings.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4295 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Credit 7190 Other Gains

D606 To record the realized loss from the revaluation to US dollar for Special Drawing Rights Holdings.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
Credit 4295 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights

D608 To record the realized loss from the revaluation to US dollars for Special Drawing Right allocations.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 2193 Allocation of Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D610 To record the realized gain from the revaluation to US dollars for Special Drawing Right allocations.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2193 Allocation of Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)
Credit 7190 Other Gains

D612 To record SDR interest and charges accrual with a net effect of an unrealized gain.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1344 Interest Receivable on Special Drawing Rights
Debit 6330 Other Interest Expenses
Credit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 7191 Other Gains for Accrued Special Drawing Right (SDR) Interest and Charges

D614 To record SDR interest and charges accrual with a net effect of an unrealized loss.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1344 Interest Receivable on Special Drawing Rights
Debit 6330 Other Interest Expenses
Debit 7291 Other Losses for Accrued Special Drawing Right (SDR) Interest and Charges
Credit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D616 To record the tru up of Special Drawing Right interest accrual and charges for the quarter.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Debit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Debit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1344 Interest Receivable on Special Drawing Rights

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E100 - E399 ACCRUALS/NONBUDGETARY TRANSFERS OTHER THAN DISBURSEMENTS AND COLLECTIONS - Accrual, Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion

E102 To record the accrued payroll at the end of the accounting period for unpaid estimated costs incurred. This includes funded expenses such as payroll and grantee expenses.
Comment: If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Reverse accruals at the beginning of the next accounting period. See USSGL TC-E104 for benefit expenses. Due to the reconciliation of interagency expenses and revenues, agencies must first record all direct costs to a USSGL account 6000 expense series account and then offset those amounts using the USSGL account 6610 when the costs are capitalized to the appropriate "in-process type" account.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Debit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
Credit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported
Credit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Credit 2211 Withholdings Payable

E104 To record the accrued benefit at the end of the accounting period for unpaid estimated costs incurred. This entry is recorded by the employer agency.
Comment: If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Reverse accruals at the beginning of the next accounting period.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Debit 6400 Benefit Expense
Credit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E106 To record the accrued benefits at the end of the accounting period for unpaid estimated costs incurred. This entry is recorded by the benefit administering agency.
Comment: If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Reverse accruals at the beginning of the next accounting period.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2610 Actuarial Pension Liability
Debit 6400 Benefit Expense
Credit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 2216 Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit 2217 Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Credit 2218 Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries

E108 To record the accrued liabilities other than payroll and benefits at the end of the accounting period for unpaid estimated costs incurred.
Comment: If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Reverse accruals at the beginning of the next accounting period.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E109 To record the actual repair costs to inventory, using the allowance method, that were lower than previously estimated.
Comment: In addition to this transaction, reverse USSGL TC-E410 when the actual costs are lower or greater than the estimate. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable

E110 To record an adjustment for under-applied overhead deemed immaterial.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS Nos. 4 and 7, "Managerial Cost Accounting Concepts and Standards" and "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Debit 6600 Applied Overhead
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 6710 Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion

E112 To record an adjustment for over-applied overhead deemed immaterial.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS Nos. 3 and 4, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property" and "Managerial Cost Accounting Concepts and Standards"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6600 Applied Overhead
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 6710 Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E113 To record the amortization of the discount on a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond in a special or non-revolving trust fund.
Comment: See USSGL TC-E119 for amortization of a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt in a trust revolving fund.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Zero Coupon Bond Investments

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments

E114 To record adjustments for under-applied overhead and to prorate the difference between the actual and applied, if the amount is material.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS Nos. 3 and 4, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property" and "Managerial Cost Accounting Concepts and Standards"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Debit 6600 Applied Overhead
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 6710 Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion

E115 To record the amortization of the discount on securities in a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
Comment: Reverse this entry for amortization of a premium. A nonfiduciary deposit fund should not have net position.
Reference: USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E116 To record adjustments for over-applied overhead and to prorate the difference between the actual and applied, if the amount is material.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 4, "Managerial Cost Accounting Concepts and Standards"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6600 Applied Overhead
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 6710 Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion

E117 To record the amortization of the discount on Federal and non-Federal securities that does not affect budgetary resources in a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
Comment: Reverse this entry for amortization of a premium. For amortization of the discount on a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt see USSGL TC-E113 for special or non-revolving trust funds; or see USSGL TC-E119 for trust revolving funds. See USSGL TC-E115 for amortization of the discount on securities acquired by nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments

E118 To record amortization of subsidy for loans.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Direct Loan Case Study

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Debit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 5313 Interest Revenue - Subsidy Amortization

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E119 To record the amortization of the discount on a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt in a trust revolving fund.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Zero Coupon Bond Investments

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4290 Amortization and Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 4398 Offsetting Collections Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments

E120 To record depreciation, amortization, and depletion expense on assets other than investments.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6710 Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion
Credit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
Credit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1759 Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment
Credit 1819 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 1829 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1839 Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software
Credit 1849 Allowance for Depletion
Credit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment

E121 To record the amortization of the discount on securities, accounted for under the Credit Reform Act, that does not affect budgetary resources.
Comment: Reverse this entry for amortization of a premium.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E122 To record accrued and compounded interest on the liability of loan guarantees.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Guarantee Loan Case Study

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6340 Interest Expense Accrued on the Liability for Loan Guarantees
Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability

E124 To record in the issuing entity, the amortization of discount on securities held by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
Comment: Reverse this entry for amortization of premium.
Reference: USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6320 Interest Expenses on Securities
Credit 2533 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority

E204 To record the reduction of partially canceled authority for the amount of an outstanding payable for a valid bill related to a canceled appropriation.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B134 to record the appropriation used to pay the outstanding payable and TC-B412 to record an obligation and accounts payable for a valid bill related to the canceled appropriation.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for Partial Cancellation - No-Year TAFS With "Definite Authority"

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8101 Partial or Early Cancellation of Authority
Credit 8102 Offset for Partial or Early Cancellation of Authority

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E400 - E499 ACCRUALS/NONBUDGETARY TRANSFERS OTHER THAN DISBURSEMENTS AND COLLECTIONS - Accumulated and Allocated Costs Not in Categories Above

E402 To record the imputed costs and related imputed financing sources.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6730 Imputed Costs
Credit 5780 Imputed Financing Sources

E404 To record the application of overhead expenses to work-in-process.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 6600 Applied Overhead
Credit 6710 Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion

E406 To record inventory used for operations.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E408 To record cost of goods sold.
Comment: To record sales proceeds, see USSGL TCs-A714 and C186.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs

E410 To record the estimated repair costs for an item using the allowance method.
Comment: See USSGL TC-D534 for direct method.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property", paragraph 32

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 1529 Inventory - Allowance

E412 To record actual repair costs using the direct method.
Comment: See USSGL TC-E414 to capitalize repairs up to the serviceable value of the item. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E414 To capitalize previously expensed repair costs up to the serviceable value of the inventory item using the direct method.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs

E416 To record stockpile materials issued for use under the consumption method.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve

E418 To record a lien of real and intangible forfeited property in the allowance account.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E500 - E799 ACCRUALS/NONBUDGETARY TRANSFERS OTHER THAN DISBURSEMENTS AND COLLECTIONS - Transfers Without Budgetary Impact

E502 To record the loss on disposition of assets resulting from the transfer of ownership of general property, plant, and equipment (land, buildings, equipment, and other) to non-Federal entities.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS Nos. 6 and 8, "Accounting for Property, Plant, and Equipment (PP&E)" and "Supplementary Stewardship Reporting"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
Debit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1759 Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment
Debit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment

E504 To record distributed personal property.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 1542 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E506 To record a commodity transferred to another Federal agency.
Comment: Upon transfer of the commodity, the carrying amount of the commodity held for other purposes shall be removed from the commodity's asset account and reported as an expense.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E508 To record the transfer-out of nonbudgetary or non-Federal accounts receivable to other Federal entities without reimbursement.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TCs-E510, E512, and E514.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1319 Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
Debit 1329 Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable
Debit 1345 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1346 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 1347 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1348 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1359 Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable
Debit 1365 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit 1367 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1368 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1375 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit 1377 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1378 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1385 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Debit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Debit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Debit 5776 Nonbudgetary Financing Sources Transferred Out
    Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
    Credit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
    Credit 1325 Taxes Receivable
    Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
    Credit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
    Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
    Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
    Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
    Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
    Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
    Credit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
    Credit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
    Credit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
    Credit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
    Credit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
    Credit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
    Credit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
    Credit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E509 To record the transfer-out of nonbudgetary fund balances to other Federal entities without reimbursements.
Comment: See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5776 Nonbudgetary Financing Sources Transferred Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E510 To record the transfer-out of inventory items and general property, plant, and equipment to other Federal entities without reimbursement.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TCs-E508, E512, and E514.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1519 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance
Debit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
Debit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
Debit 1559 Foreclosed Property - Allowance
Debit 1569 Commodities - Allowance
Debit 1599 Other Related Property - Allowance
Debit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
Debit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1759 Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment
Debit 1819 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
Debit 1829 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1839 Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software
Debit 1849 Allowance for Depletion
Debit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 5730 Financing Sources Transferred Out Without Reimbursement
    Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
    Credit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
    Credit 1513 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
    Credit 1514 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Repair
    Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
    Credit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
    Credit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
    Credit 1524 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
    Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
    Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
    Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
    Credit 1531 Seized Monetary Instruments
    Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
    Credit 1542 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use
    Credit 1551 Foreclosed Property
    Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
    Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
    Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
    Credit 1591 Other Related Property

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 1990 Other Assets

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E512 To record the transfer-out of investments to other Federal entities without reimbursement.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TCs-E508, E510, and E514.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 5730 Financing Sources Transferred Out Without Reimbursement
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 1690 Other Investments

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E514 To record the transfer-out of accounts payable to other Federal entities without reimbursement.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TCs-E508, E510, and E512.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Debit 2155 Expenditure Transfers Payable
Debit 2170 Subsidy Payable to the Financing Account
Debit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability
Debit 2220 Unfunded Leave
Debit 2225 Unfunded FECA Liability
Debit 2290 Other Unfunded Employment Related Liability
Debit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Debit 2510 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 2520 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
Debit 2610 Actuarial Pension Liability
Debit 2620 Actuarial Health Insurance Liability
Debit 2630 Actuarial Life Insurance Liability
Debit 2650 Actuarial FECA Liability
Debit 2660 Actuarial Liabilities for Federal Insurance and Guarantee Programs
Debit 2670 Actuarial Liabilities for Treasury-Managed Benefit Programs
Debit 2690 Other Actuarial Liabilities
Debit 2910 Prior Liens Outstanding on Acquired Collateral
Debit 2920 Contingent Liabilities
Debit 2923 Contingent Liability for Capital Transfers
Debit 2940 Capital Lease Liability
Debit 2960 Accounts Payable From Canceled Appropriations
Debit 2970 Liability for Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury
Debit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
Debit 2995 Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability
Credit 5730 Financing Sources Transferred Out Without Reimbursement

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E516 To record a capital transfer receivable to a Treasury general fund receipt account.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-C405
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Capital Transfers.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1923 Contingent Receivable for Capital Transfers
Credit 5756 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Capital Transfers

E602 To record inventory or operating materials and supplies acquired through exchange of nonmonetary assets.
Comment: An entity receiving assets of greater value than those exchanged recognizes a gain and an entity receiving assets of lesser value recognizes a loss.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Debit 1513 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Debit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
Debit 1524 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E604 To record the transfer-in of nonbudgetary or non-Federal accounts receivable from others without reimbursement.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TCs-E606, E608, and E610.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Debit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Debit 1325 Taxes Receivable
Debit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Debit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
Debit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1350 Loans Receivable
Debit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Debit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1319 Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
Credit 1329 Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable
Credit 1345 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1346 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1347 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1348 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1359 Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable
Credit 1365 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Credit 1367 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1368 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1375 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Credit 1377 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1378 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1385 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 5775 Nonbudgetary Financing Sources Transferred In

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E606 To record the transfer-in of inventory items and general property, plant, and equipment from others without reimbursement.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TCs-E604, E608, and E610.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Debit 1513 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Debit 1514 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Repair
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Debit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
Debit 1524 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Debit 1531 Seized Monetary Instruments
Debit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Debit 1542 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use
Debit 1551 Foreclosed Property
Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Debit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Debit 1591 Other Related Property
Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1750 Equipment
Debit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 1990 Other Assets
    Credit 1519 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance
    Credit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
    Credit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Credit 1559 Foreclosed Property - Allowance
Credit 1569 Commodities - Allowance
Credit 1599 Other Related Property - Allowance
Credit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
Credit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1759 Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment
Credit 1819 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 1829 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1839 Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software
Credit 1849 Allowance for Depletion
Credit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 5720 Financing Sources Transferred In Without Reimbursement

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E608 To record the transfer-in of investments from others without reimbursement.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TCs-E604, E606, and E610.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 1690 Other Investments
Credit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments
Credit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 5720 Financing Sources Transferred In Without Reimbursement

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E610 To record the transfer-in of accounts payable from others without reimbursement.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TCs-E604, E606, and E608.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5720 Financing Sources Transferred In Without Reimbursement
Credit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 2155 Expenditure Transfers Payable
Credit 2170 Subsidy Payable to the Financing Account
Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability
Credit 2220 Unfunded Leave
Credit 2225 Unfunded FECA Liability
Credit 2290 Other Unfunded Employment Related Liability
Credit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Credit 2510 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 2520 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
Credit 2610 Actuarial Pension Liability
Credit 2620 Actuarial Health Insurance Liability
Credit 2630 Actuarial Life Insurance Liability
Credit 2650 Actuarial FECA Liability
Credit 2660 Actuarial Liabilities for Federal Insurance and Guarantee Programs
Credit 2670 Actuarial Liabilities for Treasury-Managed Benefit Programs
Credit 2690 Other Actuarial Liabilities
Credit 2910 Prior Liens Outstanding on Acquired Collateral
Credit 2920 Contingent Liabilities
Credit 2923 Contingent Liability for Capital Transfers
Credit 2940 Capital Lease Liability
Credit 2960 Accounts Payable From Canceled Appropriations
Credit 2970 Liability for Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury
Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 2995 Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F100 - F299 YEAREND - Preclosing Entries

F104 To record adjustments for anticipated nonexpenditure transfers not realized.
Comment: Balances in anticipated accounts must be zero at yearend.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4160 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Credit 4165 Allocations of Authority - Anticipated From Invested Balances
Credit 4180 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4183 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

Proprietary Entry
None

F106 To record the reductions of resources to match obligations in permanent indefinite funds via FMS 2108: Yearend Closing Statement (no warrant).
Comment: To record as an adjusting entry before preparing the preclosing trial balance. Do not process this transaction with USSGL TC-F108 unless indefinite authority needs further adjusting.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II Indefinite No-Year

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4391 Adjustments to Indefinite Appropriations

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3106 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F107 To record an increase of resources to match obligations in permanent indefinite funds via FMS 2108: Yearend Closing Statement (no warrant).
Comment: To record as an adjusting entry before preparing the preclosing trial balance.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4391 Adjustments to Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4510 Apportionments
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 3101 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

F108 To record the reduction of permanent indefinite resources when a warrant is received.
Comment: Do not process this transaction unless indefinite authority needs further adjusting. Reverse entry for an increase.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4111 Debt Liquidation Appropriations
Credit 4118 Reestimated Loan Subsidy Appropriation
Credit 4119 Other Appropriations Realized

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3101 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

F109 To record the removal of unfilled customer orders without advance in excess of obligations.
Comment: For expiring accounts only. To record as an adjusting entry before preparing the preclosing trial balance.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4221 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F110 To record the removal of unfilled customer orders with advance and to return advance in excess of obligations.
Comment: For expiring accounts only. To record as an adjusting entry before preparing the preclosing trial balance.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4222 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

F111 To record in the ordering fund the reduction to undelivered orders so that the balance equals obligations in the performing fund for the related unfilled customer orders.
Comment: Process when both Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols are expiring. This transaction complies with the Economy Act and Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11, Section 20 (2004).
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Economy Act Scenario (December 2004)

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F112 To record adjustments for anticipated resources not realized.
Comment: Balances in anticipated accounts must be zero at yearend.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4131 Current-Year Contract Authority Realized
Debit 4141 Current-Year Borrowing Authority Realized
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4590 Apportionments - Anticipated Resources - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Debit 4690 Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4032 Estimated Indefinite Contract Authority
Credit 4042 Estimated Indefinite Borrowing Authority
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 4210 Anticipated Reimbursements and Other Income
Credit 4215 Anticipated Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers
Credit 4310 Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations

Proprietary Entry
None

F113 To record the reduction of unobligated balances for indefinite contract or indefinite borrowing authority at yearend.
Comment: Unobligated balances for indefinite contract or borrowing authority must be zero at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4048 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4133 Decreases to Indefinite Contract Authority
Credit 4143 Current-Year Decreases to Indefinite Borrowing Authority Realized

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F114 To record adjustments for anticipated reductions not realized.
Comment: Balances are reduced to zero.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4034 Anticipated Adjustments to Contract Authority
Debit 4044 Anticipated Reductions to Borrowing Authority
Debit 4047 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Current-Year Authority
Debit 4048 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

F116 To record adjustments for resources realized in excess of those anticipated.
Comment: Adjust abnormal balances to zero. May impact other budgetary status accounts.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Debit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Debit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Debit 4210 Anticipated Reimbursements and Other Income
Debit 4215 Anticipated Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers
Debit 4310 Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

F118 To record adjustments for reductions to resources in excess of those anticipated.
Comment: Adjust abnormal balances to zero.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4034 Anticipated Adjustments to Contract Authority
Credit 4044 Anticipated Reductions to Borrowing Authority
Credit 4047 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Current-Year Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F120 To record the cancellation of expired authority and withdraw funds via FMS 2108: Yearend Closing Statement (no warrant).
Comment: Use only at the end of the 5th year after the authority expires.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4350 Canceled Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3106 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

F121 To record the amount of unobligated appropriated receipts in a trust or special fund expenditure account that is canceled and returned to the originating invested trust of special fund from which the amount was originally derived. The amounts are to be returned via SF 1151: Non expenditure Transfer Authorization.
Comment: Use USSGL account 4650 if the authority is expired.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Cancellations - Available Trust or Special Funds With Invested Relationships

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4356 Cancellation of Appropriation From Invested Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

F122 To record the cancellation of authority not previously expired and to withdraw funds.
Comment: Authority canceled early by administrative action.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4351 Partial or Early Cancellation of Authority With a U.S. Treasury Warrant

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3106 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F123 To record the amount of unobligated appropriated receipts in a trust or special fund expenditure account represented as a receivable from or payable in an invested trust of special fund that is canceled. There is no movement of fund balance.
Comment: Use USSGL account 4650 if the authority is expired. Also post USSGL TC-A519 if receivable account USSGL 4126 needs to be adjusted, or post USSGL TC-D141 if a payable needs to be adjusted.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Cancellations - Available Trust or Special Funds With Invested Relationships; Cancellations of Expenditure Transfers Receivable/Payable

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4357 Cancellation of Appropriated Amounts Receivable From Invested Trust or Special Funds

Proprietary Entry
None

F124 To record the closing of General Fund receipt accounts associated with fund balance at yearend.
Comment: See USSGL TC-C142 and TC-C147 for the original transaction.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2980 Custodial Liability
Debit 2985 Liability for Non-Entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

F125 To record the closing of General Fund receipt accounts associated with USSGL account 7500 at yearend.
Comment: See USSGL TC-C437 for the original transaction.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2985 Liability for Non-Entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity
Credit 7500 Distribution of Income - Dividend

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F126 To record an adjustment to authority temporarily unavailable for Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols that do not have a Schedule N (Schedule on Unavailable Collections) in the President's Budget and do not report authority precluded from obligation on the Program and Financing Schedule (P&F).
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4395 Authority Unavailable for Obligation Pursuant to Public Law - Temporary
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

F128 To record the cancellation of a valid obligation and account payable in the "canceling appropriation."
Comment: Reverse USSGL TC-B134. Also post USSGL TC-F120 or TC-F122 to cancel the expired authority and withdraw fund balance. See USSGL TC-F130 to reestablish a canceled accounts payable in the canceled appropriation. Credit USSGL account 4450 only for partial cancellations. See Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for additional guidance.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Canceled Payables

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4971 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs

F130 To reinstate the valid account payable in the canceled appropriation for financial statement presentation.
Comment: Post this transaction concurrently with USSGL TC-F128. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular No. A-11 requires agencies to maintain proper general ledger control for obligations to prevent both overpayment and over-obligation related to canceled appropriations, and that anti-deficiency provisions continue to apply to canceled appropriations. See OMB Circular No. A-11 for additional guidance.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Canceled Payables

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6800 Future Funded Expenses
Credit 2960 Accounts Payable From Canceled Appropriations

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F132 To record the reduction of receipt and appropriation balances previously precluded from obligation by the amount that was needed in the current year to cover obligations. Record this entry as preclosing when the total amount of current-year receipts is greater than the amount needed to cover current-year obligations.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-F354 if the total amount of current-year receipts is not enough to cover current-year obligations.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide: Trust Funds With Balances Precluded From Obligation

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4397 Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Credit 4157 Authority Made Available From Receipt or Appropriation Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation

Proprietary Entry
None

F134 To record the reduction of offsetting collections balances previously precluded from obligation by the amount that was needed in the current year to cover obligations. Record this entry as preclosing when the total amount of current-year collections is greater than the amount needed to cover current-year obligations.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-F356 if the total amount of current-year receipts is not enough to cover current-year obligations.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide: Trust Funds With Balances Precluded From Obligation

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4398 Offsetting Collections Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Credit 4158 Authority Made Available From Offsetting Collection Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation

Proprietary Entry
None

F136 To record the market value adjustment between the amortized cost and the current market value at yearend when the Treasury note is available for sale.
Comment: Unrealized holding gains and losses are excluded from earnings and reported as a separate component of shareholders' equity.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Investments Not Held to Maturity

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments
Credit 7180 Unrealized Gains

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F138 To record the market value adjustment between the amortized cost and the current market value at yearend when a Treasury note is classified as a trading security.
Comment: Unrealized holding gains and losses are included in earnings.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Investments Not Held to Maturity

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7280 Unrealized Losses
Credit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments

F144 To record the cancellation of a receivable for reimbursable activity.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-C420 in a General Fund receipt account. To record as an adjusting entry before preparing the preclosing trial balance, post this transaction prior to posting USSGL TC-F120, which cancels expired authority.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Expired and Canceled Authority; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4251 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
Debit 5900 Other Revenue
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

F146 To record the cancellation of expired balances in the expenditure account and return amounts to the associated unavailable receipt account. A Treasury warrant is required.
Comment: Record as an adjusting entry before preparing the preclosing trial balance.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4355 Cancellation of Appropriation From Unavailable Receipts

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5745 Appropriated Earmarked Receipts Transferred Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F300 - F499 YEAREND - Closing Entries

F301 To reclassify the balance of partially canceled authority to memorandum accounts.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-F390 to record the closing of canceled authority for partial cancellations.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for Partial Cancellation - No-Year TAFS With "Definite Authority"

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8102 Offset for Partial or Early Cancellation of Authority
Credit 8101 Partial or Early Cancellation of Authority

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F302 To record the consolidation of actual net-funded resources and reductions for withdrawn funds.

Budgetary Entry

Debit 4129 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-Out
Debit 4130 Appropriation To Liquidate Contract Authority Withdrawn
Debit 4142 Actual Repayment of Borrowing Authority Converted to Cash
Debit 4146 Actual Repayments of Debt, Current-Year Authority
Debit 4147 Actual Repayments of Debt, Prior-Year Balances
Debit 4151 Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury, Current-Year Authority
Debit 4152 Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury, Prior-Year Balances
Debit 4201 Total Actual Resources - Collected
Debit 4208 Adjustment to Total Resources - Disposition of Canceled Payables
Debit 4355 Cancellation of Appropriation From Unavailable Receipts
Debit 4356 Cancellation of Appropriation From Invested Balances
Debit 4370 Offset to Appropriation Realized for Redemption of Treasury Securities
Debit 4387 Temporary Reduction of Appropriation From Unavailable Receipts, New Budget Authority
Debit 4388 Temporary Reduction of Appropriation From Unavailable Receipts, Prior-Year Balances
Debit 4390 Reappropriations - Transfers-Out
Debit 4391 Adjustments to Indefinite Appropriations
Debit 4392 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
Debit 4393 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

Credit 4111 Debt Liquidation Appropriations
Credit 4112 Liquidation of Deficiency - Appropriations
Credit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4115 Loan Subsidy Appropriation
Credit 4117 Loan Administrative Expense Appropriation
Credit 4118 Reestimated Loan Subsidy Appropriation
Credit 4119 Other Appropriations Realized
Credit 4125 Loan Modification Adjustment Transfer Appropriation
Credit 4128 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-In
Credit 4138 Appropriation To Liquidate Contract Authority
Credit 4148 Resources Realized From Borrowing Authority
Credit 4150 Reappropriations - Transfers-In
Credit 4167 Allocations of Realized Authority - Transferred From Invested Balances
Credit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Credit 4173 Nonallocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Transferred
Credit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts
Credit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4191 Balance Transfers - Extension of Availability Other Than Reappropriations
Credit 4192 Balance Transfers - Unexpired to Expired
Credit 4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
Credit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances
Credit 4201 Total Actual Resources - Collected
Credit 4212 Liquidation of Deficiency - Offsetting Collections
Credit 4252 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Collected

Credit 4253 Prior-Year Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance - Refunds Paid
Credit 4255 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Collected
Credit 4260 Actual Collections of "governmental-type" Fees
Credit 4261 Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees
Credit 4262 Actual Collections of Loan Principal
Credit 4263 Actual Collections of Loan Interest
Credit 4264 Actual Collections of Rent
Credit 4265 Actual Collections From Sale of Foreclosed Property
Credit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4267 Other Actual "governmental-type" Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4271 Actual Program Fund Subsidy Collected
Credit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
Credit 4275 Actual Collections From Liquidating Fund
Credit 4276 Actual Collections From Financing Fund
Credit 4277 Other Actual Collections - Federal
Credit 4290 Amortization and Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds

Proprietary Entry
None

F304 To record the closing of fiscal-year contract authority.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4132 Substitution of Contract Authority
Debit 4133 Decreases to Indefinite Contract Authority
Debit 4134 Contract Authority Withdrawn
Debit 4135 Contract Authority Liquidated
Debit 4139 Contract Authority Carried Forward
Debit 4392 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
Debit 4393 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4131 Current-Year Contract Authority Realized
Credit 4139 Contract Authority Carried Forward

Proprietary Entry
None

F305 To record the closing of appropriations to liquidate contract authority - transferred.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4153 Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation
Credit 4154 Appropriation To Liquidate Contract Authority - Nonallocation - Transferred

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F306 To record the closing of fiscal-year borrowing authority.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4140 Substitution of Borrowing Authority
Debit 4143 Current-Year Decreases to Indefinite Borrowing Authority Realized
Debit 4144 Borrowing Authority Withdrawn
Debit 4145 Borrowing Authority Converted to Cash
Debit 4149 Borrowing Authority Carried Forward
Debit 4392 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
Debit 4393 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4141 Current-Year Borrowing Authority Realized
Credit 4149 Borrowing Authority Carried Forward

Proprietary Entry
None

F308 To record the closing of unobligated balances in programs subject to apportionment to unapportioned authority for unexpired multi-year and no-year funds.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4420 Unapportioned Authority - Pending Rescission
Debit 4430 Unapportioned Authority - OMB Deferral
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

F310 To record the closing of unobligated balances in programs exempt from apportionment to unapportioned authority for unexpired multi-year and no-year funds.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F312 To record the closing of unobligated balances to expiring authority.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4420 Unapportioned Authority - Pending Rescission
Debit 4430 Unapportioned Authority - OMB Deferral
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

F314 To record the closing of paid delivered orders to total actual resources.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid
Credit 4201 Total Actual Resources - Collected

Proprietary Entry
None

F316 To record the closing of authority other than offsetting collections made available from balances previously precluded from obligation to authority temporarily precluded from obligation.
Comment: See USSGL TC-F318 for authority from offsetting collections.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4397 Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Credit 4157 Authority Made Available From Receipt or Appropriation Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F318 To record the closing of authority from offsetting collections made available from balances previously precluded from obligation to authority temporarily precluded from obligation.
Comment: See USSGL TC-F316 for authority other than offsetting collections.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4398 Offsetting Collections Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Credit 4158 Authority Made Available From Offsetting Collection Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation

Proprietary Entry
None

F320 To record the closing of upward adjustments to delivered orders - obligations, paid.
Comment: See USSGL TC-F314 for closing of paid delivered orders. Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4982 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
None

F322 To record the closing of downward adjustments to delivered orders - obligations, paid.
Comment: See USSGL TC-F314 for closing of paid delivered orders. Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid
Credit 4972 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected

Proprietary Entry
None

F324 To record the closing of upward adjustments and transfers to delivered orders - obligations, unpaid.
Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4931 Delivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
Debit 4981 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F325 To record the closing of downward adjustments and transfers to delivered orders - obligations, unpaid.
Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4931 Delivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
Credit 4971 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries

Proprietary Entry
None

F326 To record the closing of upward adjustments and transfers to undelivered orders - obligations prepaid and advanced.
Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.
Reference: None

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4832 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Prepaid/Advanced
Debit 4882 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced
Credit 4802 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced

Proprietary Entry
None

F328 To record the closing of downward adjustments and transfers to undelivered orders - obligations prepaid and advanced.
Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4802 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced
Credit 4832 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Prepaid/Advanced
Credit 4872 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Prepaid/Advanced Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected

Proprietary Entry
None

F330 To record the closing of upward adjustments and transfers to undelivered orders - obligations, unpaid.
Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4831 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
Debit 4881 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F332 To record the closing of downward adjustments and transfers to undelivered orders - obligations, unpaid.
Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4831 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
Credit 4871 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries

Proprietary Entry
None

F334 To record the closing of adjustments for changes in prior-year allocations of budgetary resources to the appropriate status account.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4320 Adjustments for Changes in Prior-Year Allocations of Budgetary Resources
Debit 4397 Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4320 Adjustments for Changes in Prior-Year Allocations of Budgetary Resources
Credit 4397 Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F336 To record the closing of revenue, expense, and other financing source accounts to cumulative results of operations.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3310 Cumulative Results of Operations
Debit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
Debit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
Debit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
Debit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Debit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Debit 5313 Interest Revenue - Subsidy Amortization
Debit 5314 Dividend Income Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Debit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Debit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
Debit 5400 Benefit Program Revenue
Debit 5500 Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Debit 5600 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources
Debit 5610 Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources
Debit 5640 Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents
Debit 5650 Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property
Debit 5700 Expended Appropriations
Debit 5705 Expended Appropriations - Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
Debit 5708 Expended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Debit 5709 Expended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Debit 5720 Financing Sources Transferred In Without Reimbursement
Debit 5740 Appropriated Earmarked Receipts Transferred In
Debit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In
Debit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
Debit 5756 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Capital Transfers
Debit 5775 Nonbudgetary Financing Sources Transferred In
Debit 5780 Imputed Financing Sources
Debit 5790 Other Financing Sources
Debit 5791 Adjustment to Financing Sources - Downward Reestimate or Negative Subsidy
Debit 5795 Seigniorage
Debit 5800 Tax Revenue Collected - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 5801 Tax Revenue Collected - Individual
Debit 5802 Tax Revenue Collected - Corporate
Debit 5803 Tax Revenue Collected - Unemployment
Debit 5804 Tax Revenue Collected - Excise
Debit 5805 Tax Revenue Collected - Estate and Gift
Debit 5806 Tax Revenue Collected - Customs
Debit 5820 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 5821 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Individual

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Debit 5822 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Corporate
Debit 5823 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Unemployment
Debit 5824 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Excise
Debit 5825 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Estate and Gift
Debit 5826 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Customs
Debit 5900 Other Revenue
Debit 5921 Valuation Change in Investments - Exchange Stabilization Fund
Debit 5922 Valuation Change in Investments for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 5923 Valuation Change in Investments - Beneficial Interest in Trust
Debit 5997 Financing Sources Transferred In From Custodial Statement Collections
Debit 6190 Contra Bad Debt Expense - Incurred for Others
Debit 6199 Adjustment to Subsidy Expense
Debit 6600 Applied Overhead
Debit 6610 Cost Capitalization Offset

- Credit 3310 Cumulative Results of Operations
- Credit 5109 Contra Revenue for Goods Sold
- Credit 5209 Contra Revenue for Services Provided
- Credit 5315 Contra Revenue for Dividend Income Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
- Credit 5317 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable
- Credit 5318 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments
- Credit 5319 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Other
- Credit 5324 Contra Revenue for Penalties and Fines
- Credit 5329 Contra Revenue for Administrative Fees
- Credit 5409 Contra Revenue for Benefit Program Revenue
- Credit 5509 Contra Revenue for Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
- Credit 5609 Contra Revenue for Donations - Financial Resources
- Credit 5619 Contra Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources
- Credit 5649 Contra Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents
- Credit 5659 Contra Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property
- Credit 5730 Financing Sources Transferred Out Without Reimbursement
- Credit 5745 Appropriated Earmarked Receipts Transferred Out
- Credit 5760 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
- Credit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
- Credit 5766 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Capital Transfers
- Credit 5776 Nonbudgetary Financing Sources Transferred Out
- Credit 5792 Financing Sources To Be Transferred Out - Contingent Liability
- Credit 5830 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 5831 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Individual
- Credit 5832 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Corporate
- Credit 5833 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Unemployment
- Credit 5834 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Excise
- Credit 5835 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Estate and Gift
- Credit 5836 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Customs
- Credit 5890 Tax Revenue Refunds - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 5891 Tax Revenue Refunds - Individual
- Credit 5892 Tax Revenue Refunds - Corporate

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Credit 5893 Tax Revenue Refunds - Unemployment
Credit 5894 Tax Revenue Refunds - Excise
Credit 5895 Tax Revenue Refunds - Estate and Gift
Credit 5896 Tax Revenue Refunds - Customs
Credit 5909 Contra Revenue for Other Revenue
Credit 5990 Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity
Credit 5991 Accrued Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity
Credit 5993 Offset to Non-Entity Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position
Credit 5994 Offset to Non-Entity Accrued Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position
Credit 5998 Custodial Collections Transferred Out to a Treasury Account Symbol Other Than the General Fund of the Treasury
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 6310 Interest Expenses on Borrowing From the Bureau of the Public Debt and/or the Federal Financing Bank
Credit 6320 Interest Expenses on Securities
Credit 6330 Other Interest Expenses
Credit 6340 Interest Expense Accrued on the Liability for Loan Guarantees
Credit 6400 Benefit Expense
Credit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 6710 Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion
Credit 6720 Bad Debt Expense
Credit 6730 Imputed Costs
Credit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 6800 Future Funded Expenses
Credit 6850 Employer Contributions to Employee Benefit Programs Not Requiring Current-Year Budget Authority (Unobligated)
Credit 6900 Nonproduction Costs

F338 To record the closing of gains and miscellaneous items into cumulative results of operations.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other
Debit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments
Debit 7112 Gains on Disposition of Borrowings
Debit 7171 Gains on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions - From Experience
Debit 7180 Unrealized Gains
Debit 7190 Other Gains
Debit 7271 Gains on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions
Debit 7300 Extraordinary Items
Debit 7400 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Debit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Debit 7405 Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
Debit 7600 Changes in Actuarial Liability
Credit 3310 Cumulative Results of Operations

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F340 To record the closing of losses and miscellaneous items into cumulative results of operations.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3310 Cumulative Results of Operations
Credit 7172 Losses on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions - From Experience
Credit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit 7212 Losses on Disposition of Borrowings
Credit 7272 Losses on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions
Credit 7280 Unrealized Losses
Credit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 7300 Extraordinary Items
Credit 7400 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Credit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Credit 7405 Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
Credit 7500 Distribution of Income - Dividend
Credit 7600 Changes in Actuarial Liability

F342 To record closing of fiscal-year activity to unexpended appropriations.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3100 Unexpended Appropriations - Cumulative
Debit 3101 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received
Debit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In
Credit 3100 Unexpended Appropriations - Cumulative
Credit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
Credit 3105 Unexpended Appropriations - Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
Credit 3106 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
Credit 3107 Unexpended Appropriations - Used
Credit 3108 Unexpended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Credit 3109 Unexpended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles

F344 To record the closing of used authority of guaranteed loan level upon completion of guaranteed loan programs.
Comment: Used to track guaranteed loan level.

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8040 Guaranteed Loan Level - Used Authority
Credit 8010 Guaranteed Loan Level

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F346 To record the closing of apportioned authority of guaranteed loan level into unused authority.
Comment: Prior-year balance of unused authority.

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8020 Guaranteed Loan Level - Apportioned
Credit 8045 Guaranteed Loan Level - Unused Authority

F348 To record the closing of guaranteed loans new disbursements by lenders into the cumulative disbursements.
Comment: Tracks outstanding principal of third-party lenders reported in the footnotes of the Office of Management and Budget Form and Content financial statements.

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8053 Guaranteed Loan New Disbursements by Lender
Credit 8070 Guaranteed Loan Cumulative Disbursements by Lenders

F350 To record the closing of guaranteed loans new collections by lenders into the cumulative disbursements.
Comment: Tracks outstanding principal of third-party lenders reported in the footnotes of the Office of Management and Budget Form and Content financial statements.

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8070 Guaranteed Loan Cumulative Disbursements by Lenders
Credit 8065 Guaranteed Loan Collections, Defaults, and Adjustments

F352 To record the closing of all unused guaranteed loan authority no longer available for use.

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8045 Guaranteed Loan Level - Unused Authority
Credit 8010 Guaranteed Loan Level

F354 To record the reduction of receipt and appropriation balances previously precluded from obligation by the amount that was needed in the current year to cover obligations. Record this entry as post-closing when the total amount of current-year receipts is not enough to cover current-year obligations.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-F132 if the total amount of current-year collections is greater than the amount needed to cover current-year obligations.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4397 Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Credit 4157 Authority Made Available From Receipt or Appropriation Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F356 To record the reduction of offsetting collections balances previously precluded from obligation by the amount that was needed in the current year to cover obligations. Record this entry as post-closing when the total amount of current-year collections is not enough to cover current-year obligations.
Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-F134 if the total amount of current-year collections is greater than the amount needed to cover current-year obligations.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide; Trust Funds With Balances Precluded From Obligation

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4398 Offsetting Collections Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Credit 4158 Authority Made Available From Offsetting Collection Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation

Proprietary Entry
None

F358 To record the closing of special and trust fund refunds and recoveries temporarily unavailable into receipts and appropriations temporarily precluded from obligation.
Comment: See USSGL TC-F359 for the closing of special and trust fund refunds and recoveries that are to be reclassified as "Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection."
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust or special fund guidance on refunds and recoveries of prior-year obligations.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4399 Special and Trust Fund Refunds and Recoveries Temp. Unavailable - Receipts and Appropriations Temp. Precluded From Obligation
Credit 4397 Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Proprietary Entry
None

F359 To record the closing of special and trust fund refunds and recoveries temporarily unavailable into receipts unavailable for obligation upon collection.
Comment: See USSGL TC-F358 for the closing of special and trust fund refunds and recoveries that are to be reclassified as "Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation."
Reference: USSGL implemention guidance; Trust or special fund guidance on refunds and recoveries of prior-year obligations.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4396 Special and Trust Fund Refunds and Recoveries Temporarily Unavailable - Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F360 To reclassify a temporary reduction/cancellation at yearend.
Comment: Use Authority_Type attribute "S" when recording temporary reductions of spending authority from offsetting collections. Record a debit to USSGL 4124 to reclassify a reduction/cancellation in an invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS). Return the authority to resources at the beginning of the next year by posting USSGL TC-A108.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4124 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Payable - Temporary Reduction/Cancellation
Debit 4382 Temporary Reduction - New Budget Authority
Debit 4383 Temporary Reduction - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4384 Temporary Reduction/Cancellation Returned by Appropriation

Proprietary Entry
None

F362 To reclassify a reduction in an allocation special or trust Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), designated by Treasury as available for investment where the parent is invested.
Comment: Only use this transaction with invested special and trust TAFS designated by Treasury as available for investment where there is a parent and allocation relationship. The parent TAFS simultaneously posts USSGL TC-F364.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4382 Temporary Reduction - New Budget Authority
Debit 4383 Temporary Reduction - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4168 Allocations of Realized Authority Reclassified - Authority To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Temporary Reduction

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F364 To reclassify a reduction recorded in an invested parent special or trust Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), designated by Treasury as available for investment.
Comment: Only use this transaction with invested special and trust TAFS designated by Treasury as available for investment where there is a parent and allocation relationship. The allocation TAFS simultaneously posts USSGL TC-F362.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4168 Allocations of Realized Authority Reclassified - Authority To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Temporary Reduction
Credit 4384 Temporary Reduction/Cancellation Returned by Appropriation

Proprietary Entry
None

F366 To reclassify a reduction recorded in an agency special or trust expenditure Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the corresponding TAFS is invested.
Comment: Use this transaction only with specific invested TAFS. For Treasury-Managed Trust Funds, the Bureau of the Public Debt simultaneously posts USSGL TC-F368.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4382 Temporary Reduction - New Budget Authority
Debit 4383 Temporary Reduction - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4123 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Receivable - Temporary Reduction

Proprietary Entry
None

F368 To reclassify a reduction recorded in an specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).
Comment: Only use this transaction with specific invested special and trust TAFS. The agency TAFS simultaneously posts USSGL TC-F366.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4124 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Payable - Temporary Reduction/Cancellation
Credit 4384 Temporary Reduction/Cancellation Returned by Appropriation

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F369 To reclassify cancellations of appropriated amounts receivable from invested trust or special funds into the appropriate USSGL account.
Comment: Record USSGL account 4121 if previously recorded as a debit in conjunction with USSGL TC-A519. Record USSGL account 4384 if the Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) received a cancellation of amounts payable from invested trust or special fund balances.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Cancellations - Available Trust or Special Funds With Invested Relationships; Cancellations of Expenditure Transfers Receivable/Payable

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4357 Cancellation of Appropriated Amounts Receivable From Invested Trust or Special Funds
Credit 4121 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Receivable - Cancellation
Credit 4384 Temporary Reduction/Cancellation Returned by Appropriation

Proprietary Entry
None

F370 To record the closing of memorandum accounts for purchases.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Memorandum Accounts for Current-Year Asset Activity - Purchases

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8801 Offset for Purchases of Assets
Credit 8802 Purchases of Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 8803 Purchases of Inventory and Related Property
Credit 8804 Purchases of Assets - Other

F372 To record the closing of transferred expired authority to appropriation trust fund expenditure transfers-receivable.
Comment: Reverse this transaction for the receiving entity.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for SSA Limitation on Administrative Expenses Trust Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4199 Transfer of Expired Expenditure Transfers - Receivable
Credit 4225 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F374 To record the closing of USSGL account 4081 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4081 Amounts Appropriated From a Specific Treasury-Managed Trust Fund TAFS - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 4126 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
None

F376 To record the closing of USSGL account 4082 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4082 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Transferred
Credit 4166 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances

Proprietary Entry
None

F378 To record the closing of USSGL account 4083 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4083 Transfers - Current-Year Authority - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 4171 Nonallocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
None

F380 To record the closing of USSGL account 4230 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4230 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance - Transferred
Credit 4221 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F382 To record the closing of USSGL account 4231 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4231 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance - Transferred
Credit 4222 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance

Proprietary Entry
None

F384 To record the closing of USSGL account 4232 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4232 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 4225 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
None

F386 To record the closing of USSGL account 4233 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4233 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 4251 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
None

F388 To record the closing of USSGL account 4234 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4234 Other Federal Receivables - Transferred
Credit 4287 Other Federal Receivables

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

F390 To record the closing of canceled authority for partial cancellations.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-F301 to reclassify the balance of partially canceled authority to memorandum accounts.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for Partial Cancellation - No-Year TAFS With "Definite Authority"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4351 Partial or Early Cancellation of Authority With a U.S. Treasury Warrant
Credit 4201 Total Actual Resources - Collected

Proprietary Entry
None

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

G100 - G299 MEMORANDUM ENTRIES - All Memorandum Entries (Excluding Closing Memorandum Entries)

G102 To record guaranteed loan level submitted on the SF 132: Apportionment and Reapportionment Schedule, for the Office of Management and Budget approval.
Comment: Applicable to activity for guaranteed loans.

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8010 Guaranteed Loan Level
Credit 8015 Guaranteed Loan Level - Unapportioned

G104 To record initial receipt of the guaranteed loan level as shown on an approved apportionment schedule, SF 132: Apportionment and Reapportionment Schedule.
Comment: Applicable to activity for guaranteed loans.

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8015 Guaranteed Loan Level - Unapportioned
Credit 8020 Guaranteed Loan Level - Apportioned

G106 To record the binding contracts entered into by private lenders.
Comment: Applicable to activity for guaranteed loans.

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8020 Guaranteed Loan Level - Apportioned
Credit 8040 Guaranteed Loan Level - Used Authority

G108 To record the disbursement of a loan.
Comment: Applicable to activity for guaranteed loans.

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8050 Guaranteed Loan Principal Outstanding
Credit 8053 Guaranteed Loan New Disbursements by Lender

G110 To record the repayment of principal from borrowers.
Comment: Applicable to activity for guaranteed loans.

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8065 Guaranteed Loan Collections, Defaults, and Adjustments
Credit 8050 Guaranteed Loan Principal Outstanding

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

G120 To record activity for current-year purchases of property, plant, and equipment.
Comment: USSGL transactions that reference this transaction: USSGL TCs-B402, B404, B406, B430, B438, B604, C132, C134, C136, C138, C414, D132, D134, and G124.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Memorandum Accounts for Current-Year Asset Activity - Purchases

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8802 Purchases of Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 8801 Offset for Purchases of Assets

G122 To record activity for current-year purchases of inventory and related property.
Comment: USSGL transactions that reference this transaction: USSGL TCs-B402, B404, B406, B430, B438, B604, C132, C134, C136, C138, C414, D132, D134, and G124.

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8803 Purchases of Inventory and Related Property
Credit 8801 Offset for Purchases of Assets

G124 To record activity for current-year purchases of other assets not recorded as Property, Plant and Equipment (USSGL TC-G120), or Inventory and Related Property (USSGL TC-G122).
Comment: USSGL transactions that reference this transaction: USSGL TCs-B152, B402, B404, B406, B438, B604, C132, C134, C136, C138, C414, D132, and D134.

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8804 Purchases of Assets - Other
Credit 8801 Offset for Purchases of Assets

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

H100 - H799

H100 To record equity contributions to increase fiduciary net assets.
Comment: Equity contributions directly increase beneficiaries' equity. This transaction is similar to the private sector's contributed capital.
Reference: FASAB SFFAS No. 31

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Debit 1190 Other Cash
Debit 1193 International Monetary Fund Assets - Reserve Position
Debit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Debit 1195 Other Monetary Assets
Debit 1200 Foreign Currency
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Debit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Debit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1350 Loans Receivable
Debit 1351 Capitalized Loan Interest Receivable - Non-Credit Reform
Debit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Debit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 1690 Other Investments
Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1750 Equipment
Debit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 1990 Other Assets

Credit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 3410 Contributions to Fiduciary Net Assets

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

H200 To record equity withdrawals or distributions of fiduciary net assets.
Comment: Withdrawals and disbursements are equity distributions to or on behalf of beneficiaries. This transaction is similar to the private sector's capital distributions.
Reference: FASAB SFFAS No. 31

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 3420 Withdrawals or Distributions of Fiduciary Net Assets
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Credit 1190 Other Cash
Credit 1193 International Monetary Fund Assets - Reserve Position
Credit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Credit 1195 Other Monetary Assets
Credit 1200 Foreign Currency
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
Credit 1351 Capitalized Loan Interest Receivable - Non-Credit Reform
Credit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Credit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Credit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Credit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 1690 Other Investments
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 1990 Other Assets

H300 To record the closing of fiduciary outflows and miscellaneous items into fiduciary net assets.
Comment: Agencies should record revenues, expenses, gains, and losses related to fiduciary activities using USSGL Section III, transaction codes A through F, before the flow accounts are closed into fiduciary net assets.
Reference: FASAB SFFAS No. 31

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3400 Fiduciary Net Assets
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 6310 Interest Expenses on Borrowing From the Bureau of the Public Debt and/or the Federal Financing Bank
Credit 6320 Interest Expenses on Securities
Credit 6330 Other Interest Expenses
Credit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 6800 Future Funded Expenses
Credit 6850 Employer Contributions to Employee Benefit Programs Not Requiring Current-Year Budget Authority (Unobligated)
Credit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
Credit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit 7212 Losses on Disposition of Borrowings
Credit 7280 Unrealized Losses
Credit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 7300 Extraordinary Items
Credit 7400 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Credit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Credit 7405 Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

H301 To record the closing of fiduciary inflows and miscellaneous items into fiduciary net assets.
Comment: Agencies should record revenues, expenses, gains, and losses related to fiduciary activities using USSGL Section III, transaction codes A through F, before the flow accounts are closed into fiduciary net assets.
Reference: FASAB SFFAS No.31

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
Debit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
Debit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Debit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Debit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Debit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
Debit 5400 Benefit Program Revenue
Debit 5500 Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Debit 5600 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources
Debit 5610 Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources
Debit 5900 Other Revenue
Debit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other
Debit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments
Debit 7112 Gains on Disposition of Borrowings
Debit 7180 Unrealized Gains
Debit 7190 Other Gains
Debit 7300 Extraordinary Items
Debit 7400 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Debit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Debit 7405 Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
    Credit 3400 Fiduciary Net Assets
    Credit 5209 Contra Revenue for Services Provided
    Credit 5317 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable
    Credit 5318 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments
    Credit 5319 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Other
    Credit 5324 Contra Revenue for Penalties and Fines
    Credit 5329 Contra Revenue for Administrative Fees
    Credit 5409 Contra Revenue for Benefit Program Revenue
    Credit 5509 Contra Revenue for Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
    Credit 5609 Contra Revenue for Donations - Financial Resources
    Credit 5619 Contra Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources
    Credit 5909 Contra Revenue for Other Revenue

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

H310 To close equity contributions to fiduciary net assets.
Comment: Equity contributions must be closed to fiduciary net assets. Fiduciary inflows or outflows, recorded in agency systems as fiduciary, are closed using H300 or H301.
Reference: FASAB SFFAS No. 31

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3410 Contributions to Fiduciary Net Assets
Credit 3400 Fiduciary Net Assets

H312 To close equity withdrawals or disbursements to fiduciary net assets.
Comment: Equity withdrawals or distributions must be closed to fiduciary net assets. Fiduciary inflows or outflows, recorded in agency systems as fiduciary, are closed using H300 or H301.
Reference: FASAB SFFAS No. 31

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3400 Fiduciary Net Assets
Credit 3420 Withdrawals or Distributions of Fiduciary Net Assets

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

This page was intentionally left blank.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1010 FUND BALANCE WITH TREASURY

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A104	A502	C125	C607	A112	A486	B120	B202
A110	A506	C130	C608	A132	A488	B121	B308
A133**AP**	A508	C132	C610	A133	A490	B121**AP**	C149**AP**
A155	A510	C134	C611	A134	A492	B122	C151**AP**
A156	A522	C136	C612	A136	A504	B124	C153**AP**
A157	A524	C137	C614	A141	A512	B124**AP**	C163
A170	A528	C138	C616	A146	A514	B126	C406
A171	A530**R**	C139	C618	A160	A518	B126**AP**	C408
A175	A531	C140	C620	A169	A526	B128	C432
A181	A536	C141	C622	A180	A530	B128**AP**	C780
A184	A540	C141**AP**	C624	A183	A531**R**	B129	D122
A185	A544	C143	C626	A185**AP**	A538	B130	D126
A186	A704	C145	C628	A189	A542	B131	D306
A188	A708	C146	C630	A210	A546	B132	D436
A189**AP**	B121**AP**	C149	C632	A404	A712	B132**AP**	D438
A195	B123	C151	C634	A406	B102	B133	D502
A198	B125	C153	C636	A412	B103	B135**AP**	D506
A199**AP**	B127	C154	C638	A414	B104	B136	D507
A202	B135	C155	C640	A418**AP**	B105	B137	E509
A212	B150**R**	C156	C646	A430	B106	B137**AP**	F106
A408	B602	C158	C647	A432	B107	B138	F108
A410	C103	C172	C702	A434	B108	B150	F110
A420	C106	C176	C704	A440	B109	B160	F120
A436	C107	C182	C706	A442	B110	B160**AP**	F121
A438	C108	C186	C708	A452	B112	B162	F122
A444	C109	C188	D108	A464	B113	B162**AP**	F124
A446	C111	C190	D308**AP**	A466	B114	B163	F128**AP**
A448	C112	C196	D310	A476	B116	B163**AP**	F146
A450	C114	C200	D502**R**	A478	B118	B165	H200
A460	C116	C202	D504	A484	B119	B166	
A462	C117	C204	F107				
A472	C120	C602	F108**R**				
A474	C121	C603	H100				
A480	C122	C604					
A482	C123	C605					
A492**R**	C124	C606					

R = The USSGL transaction mentions "Reverse" in the description.

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

AP = The USSGL transaction mentions "Also Post" in the description.

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1090 FUND BALANCE WITH TREASURY UNDER A CONTINUING RESOLUTION

DEBIT	CREDIT
A196**AP** A197	A198 A199**AP**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1110 UNDEPOSITED COLLECTIONS

DEBIT	CREDIT
C144 D310 C174 D556	C144**R** D306 C176

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1120 IMPREST FUNDS

DEBIT	CREDIT
D310 D502	D306 D504 D502**R**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1125 U.S. DEBIT CARD FUNDS

DEBIT	CREDIT
D502	B309 D502**R** B606

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1130 FUNDS HELD BY THE PUBLIC

DEBIT			CREDIT		
A250	C751	C755	B150**R**	B154	H200
A251	C752	D310	B152	D306	
B150	C753	H100			
C750	C754				

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1190 OTHER CASH

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C108	D310	B140	D506
C150	H100	D306	H200

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1193 INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND ASSETS - RESERVE POSITION

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C150	H100	D306	H200
D310			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1194 EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND ASSETS - HOLDINGS OF SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B141	D310	D616	B446	D602	H200
C119	D595	H100	D306	D606	
C150	D604				

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1195 OTHER MONETARY ASSETS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C150	H100	D306	H200
D310			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1200 FOREIGN CURRENCY

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B140	D310	D579	B142	D572	D600
C192	D574	D600	C440	D576	H200
C194	D578	H100	D306	D579**R**	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1205 FOREIGN CURRENCY DENOMINATED EQUIVALENT ASSETS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B144	D575	B146	C126
C115	D600	C115	D573
C157			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1209 UNINVESTED FOREIGN CURRENCY

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C113	C600	B144	B153
C126	C601		
C127			

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1310 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A498	C412	C438	D130	A195	C136	C143	D306
A714	C414	C440	D310	A499	C137	C146	D408
B108**AP**	C415	C610	D578	A502	C138	C178	D576
C402	C416	C644	E604	C106	C139	C186	E508
C403	C420	C648	F144**AP**	C109	C140	C194	F144
C404**AP**	C422	C650	H100	C130	C141**AP**	C647	H200
C406	C430	D128					

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1319 ALLOWANCE FOR LOSS ON ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D306	D408	D310	D420
D402**R**	E508	D402	D424
		D404	E604

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1320 EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVABLE

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C416	D310	H100	A195	D306	H200
C420	E604		C109	E508	
C422	F144**AP**				

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1325 TAXES RECEIVABLE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C402	D310	C141**AP**	D410
C404**AP**	E604	C143	E508
C422		D306	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1329 ALLOWANCE FOR LOSS ON TAXES RECEIVABLE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D306	D410	D310	D424
D402**R**	E508	D402	E604
		D404	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1330 RECEIVABLE FOR TRANSFERS OF CURRENTLY INVESTED BALANCES

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A161	A177	A516	D310	A157	A420	A518	E508
A173	A416	A532	E604	A165	A422	A519	F123**AP**
				A175	A440	A524	
				A181	A442	A536	
				A418**AP**	A452	D306	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1335 EXPENDITURE TRANSFERS RECEIVABLE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A458	D310	A456	D144**R**
A498	E604	A499	D306
D144		A502	E508

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1340 INTEREST RECEIVABLE - NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B104**AP**	B160**AP**	C420	E604	A195	C140	C161	D416
B124**AP**	B162**AP**	C422	F144**AP**	A250	C141**AP**	C162	E508
B126**AP**	B163**AP**	C435	H100	A251	C143	C163	H200
B128**AP**	C402	C437**AP**		C109	C146	D306	
B129	C416	D310					

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1341 INTEREST RECEIVABLE - LOANS

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B124**AP**	B160**AP**	C416	C435	A195	C141**AP**	C163	D414
B126**AP**	B162**AP**	C420	D310	A250	C143	C409	D416
B128**AP**	B163**AP**	C422	E604	A251	C146	C444	D426
B129	C402	C428	H100	C109	C161	C614	E508
				C140	C162	D306	H200

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1342 INTEREST RECEIVABLE - INVESTMENTS

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B124**AP**	B153	C417	D310	A195	C126	C146	D416
B126**AP**	B160**AP**	C418	E604	A250	C127	C156	E508
B128**AP**	B162**AP**	C419	H100	A251	C140	C600	H200
B129	B163**AP**	C420		C109	C141**AP**	C601	
B132**AP**	C402	C422		C113	C143	D306	
B133	C416	C423					

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1343 INTEREST RECEIVABLE - TAXES

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C402	C422	H100	A195	C140	D306
C416	D310		A250	C141**AP**	D416
C420	E604		A251	C143	E508
			C109	C146	H200

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1344 INTEREST RECEIVABLE ON SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D612	D614	C146	D616

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1345 ALLOWANCE FOR LOSS ON INTEREST RECEIVABLE - LOANS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D306	D426	D310	D424
D416	E508	D404	E604
		D420	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1346 ALLOWANCE FOR LOSS ON INTEREST RECEIVABLE - INVESTMENTS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D306	E508	D310	D424
D416		D404	E604
		D420	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1347 ALLOWANCE FOR LOSS ON INTEREST RECEIVABLE - NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D306	E508	D310	D424
D416		D404	E604
		D420	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1348 ALLOWANCE FOR LOSS ON INTEREST RECEIVABLE - TAXES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D306	E508	D310	D424
D416		D404	E604
		D420	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1350 LOANS RECEIVABLE

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B104**AP**	C428	C616	H100	C109	C162	D306	E508
C408	C431	D310		C148	C163	D412	H200
C409	C432	E604		C149	C180	D414	
				C161	C614	D426	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1351 CAPITALIZED LOAN INTEREST RECEIVABLE - NON-CREDIT REFORM

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C444	H100	C151	H200

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1359 ALLOWANCE FOR LOSS ON LOANS RECEIVABLE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C180	D412	D310	E604
D306	E508	D404	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1360 PENALTIES AND FINES RECEIVABLE - NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C402	C422	F144**AP**	A195	C143	D406
C416	D310	H100	C109	C146	E508
C420	E604		C141**AP**	D306	H200

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1361 PENALTIES AND FINES RECEIVABLE - LOANS

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C402	C422	H100	A195	D306	H200
C416	D310		C109	D406	
C420	E604		C146	E508	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1363 PENALTIES AND FINES RECEIVABLE - TAXES

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C402	C422	H100	A195	C143	D406
C416	D310		C109	C146	E508
C420	E604		C141**AP**	D306	H200

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1365 ALLOWANCE FOR LOSS ON PENALTIES AND FINES RECEIVABLE - LOANS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D306	E508	D310	D424
D406		D420	E604

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1367 ALLOWANCE FOR LOSS ON PENALTIES AND FINES RECEIVABLE - NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D306	E508	D310	D424
D406		D420	E604

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1368 ALLOWANCE FOR LOSS ON PENALTIES AND FINES RECEIVABLE - TAXES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D306	E508	D310	D424
D406		D420	E604

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1370 ADMINISTRATIVE FEES RECEIVABLE - NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C402	C422	H100	A195	C143	D407
C416	D310		C109	C146	E508
C420	E604		C141**AP**	D306	H200

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1371 ADMINISTRATIVE FEES RECEIVABLE - LOANS

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C402	C422	H100	A195	C143	D407
C416	D310		C109	C146	E508
C420	E604		C141**AP**	D306	H200

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1373 ADMINISTRATIVE FEES RECEIVABLE - TAXES

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C402	C422	H100	A195	C143	D407
C416	D310		C109	C146	E508
C420	E604		C141**AP**	D306	H200

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1375 ALLOWANCE FOR LOSS ON ADMINISTRATIVE FEES RECEIVABLE - LOANS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D306	E508	D310	D424
D407		D420	E604

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1377 ALLOWANCE FOR LOSS ON ADMINISTRATIVE FEES RECEIVABLE - NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D306	E508	D310	D424
D407		D420	E604

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1378 ALLOWANCE FOR LOSS ON ADMINISTRATIVE FEES RECEIVABLE - TAXES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D306	E508	D310	D424
D407		D420	E604

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1380 LOANS RECEIVABLE - TROUBLED ASSETS RELIEF PROGRAM

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C408	D310	C107	D413
C433	E604	C153	E508
C446		D306	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1381 INTEREST RECEIVABLE - LOANS - TROUBLED ASSETS RELIEF PROGRAM

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C420	C436	E604	C107	C446	E508
C434	D310		C141**AP**	D306	
			C143	D415	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1384 INTEREST RECEIVABLE - FOREIGN CURRENCY DENOMINATED ASSETS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B144	C420	C115	C157
		C126	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1385 ALLOWANCE FOR LOSS ON INTEREST RECEIVABLE - LOANS - TROUBLED ASSETS RELIEF PROGRAM

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D306	D415	C434	D424
D402**R**	E508	D310	E604
		D402	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1389 ALLOWANCE FOR SUBSIDY - LOANS - TROUBLED ASSETS RELIEF PROGRAM

DEBIT		CREDIT		
D306	E118	C103	C433	E604
D413	E508	C107	C438	
		C118	D310	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1399 ALLOWANCE FOR SUBSIDY

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C163	D414	E508	A202**AP**	C109	C428
C612	D580		A204	C118	C438
D306	E118		B104**AP**	C163	D310
			C103	C412	E604

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1410 ADVANCES AND PREPAYMENTS

DEBIT			CREDIT		
A496	B309	D310	A494	C112	D306
A550	B410	H100	A548	C130	H200
B308	D122		B604	D130	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1511 OPERATING MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES HELD FOR USE

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B402	D107	D530	E602	B108**AP**	C646	D306	D566
B406	D126	D544**R**	E606	C132	C648	D308**AP**	D568
B604	D134	D546		C134	D102	D418	E406
C164	D310	D566**R**		C414	D108	D542	E510
D106	D526**AP**	D569		C644	D110	D544	E602

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1512 OPERATING MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES HELD IN RESERVE FOR FUTURE USE

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B402	D107	D544	B108**AP**	D102	D308**AP**
B406	D126	E602	C132	D108	D544**R**
B604	D134	E606	C134	D110	D546
D106	D310		C414	D306	E510

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1513 OPERATING MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES - EXCESS, OBSOLETE, AND UNSERVICEABLE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D310	E602	C626	D546
D542	E606	D306	E510

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1514 OPERATING MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES HELD FOR REPAIR

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D310	E606	D306	D530
D526		D526**AP**	E510

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1519 OPERATING MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES - ALLOWANCE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C644	D306	D310	E606
C646	D528**R**	D528	
C648	E510		

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1521 INVENTORY PURCHASED FOR RESALE

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B402	D106	D310	D566**R**	C132	D110	D523	E408
B406	D107	D522**R**	D569	C644	D306	D524	E510
B430	D126	D524**R**	E602	C646	D308**AP**	D534	E602
B604	D134	D540	E606	C648	D418	D540**R**	
				D102	D428	D566	
				D108	D522	D568	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1522 INVENTORY HELD IN RESERVE FOR FUTURE SALE

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B402	D107	D522	B108**AP**	D102	D308**AP**
B406	D126	E602	C132	D108	D428
B604	D134	E606	C134	D110	D522**R**
D106	D310		C414	D306	E510

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1523 INVENTORY HELD FOR REPAIR

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C430	D534	E602	D306	D524**R**	E510
D310	E412	E606	D428	D536	
D524	E414				

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1524 INVENTORY - EXCESS, OBSOLETE, AND UNSERVICEABLE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D310	E602	C626	D428
D523	E606	D306	E510

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1525 INVENTORY - RAW MATERIALS

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B402	C164	D126	E602	B108**AP**	C646	D306	E406
B406	D106	D134	E606	C132	C648	D308**AP**	E510
B604	D107	D310		C134	D102	D418	
				C414	D108	D428	
				C644	D110	D516	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1526 INVENTORY - WORK-IN-PROCESS

DEBIT				CREDIT			
D106	D134	D516	E602	B108**AP**	C646	D306	E116
D107	D310	E114	E606	C132	C648	D308**AP**	E406
D126	D514	E404		C134	D102	D418	E510
				C414	D108	D428	
				C644	D110	D520	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1527 INVENTORY - FINISHED GOODS

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B402	D106	D310	D540	B108**AP**	C648	D418	D538
B406	D107	D520	E114	C132	D102	D428	D540**R**
B604	D126	D522**R**	E602	C134	D108	D522	E116
C164	D134	D524**R**	E606	C414	D110	D523	E406
				C644	D306	D524	E408
				C646	D308**AP**	D534	E510

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1529 INVENTORY - ALLOWANCE

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C644	D418	E109	C430	D532	E410
C646	D428	E109**R**	D310	D540	E606
C648	D538	E510			
D306	D540**R**				

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1531 SEIZED MONETARY INSTRUMENTS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C166	E606	C170	D555
D310		C174**R**	E510
		D306	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1532 SEIZED CASH DEPOSITED

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C170	D310	D306	D588
		D506	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1541 FORFEITED PROPERTY HELD FOR SALE

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B432	C178	D554	C636**R**	C648	D556
B434	D310	E606	C638	D306	D558
			C644	D418	D562
			C646	D430	E510

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1542 FORFEITED PROPERTY HELD FOR DONATION OR USE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D310	D562	D306	E504
D558	E606	D430	E510
		D560	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1549 FORFEITED PROPERTY - ALLOWANCE

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B130	C648	D430	D310	E418	E606
C644	D306	E510			
C646	D418				

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1551 FORECLOSED PROPERTY

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B116	C162	D426	C109	C616	E510
B428	C163	E606	C612	C628	
C161	D310		C614	D306	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1559 FORECLOSED PROPERTY - ALLOWANCE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B114	E510	D310	D518
D306		D426	E606

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1561 COMMODITIES HELD UNDER PRICE SUPPORT AND STABILIZATION SUPPORT PROGRAMS

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B402	C180	D126	E606	B108**AP**	C644	D110	E408
B406	D106	D134		C132	C646	D306	E506
B604	D107	D310		C134	C648	D308**AP**	E510
				C414	D102	D418	
				C642	D108	D432	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1569 COMMODITIES - ALLOWANCE

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C642	C648	D432	D310	D564	E606
C644	D306	E510			
C646	D418				

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1571 STOCKPILE MATERIALS HELD IN RESERVE

DEBIT			CREDIT			
B402	D106	D134	B108**AP**	D102	D308**AP**	E416
B406	D107	D310	C132	D108	D548	E510
B604	D126	E606	C134	D110	D550	
			C414	D306	D552	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1572 STOCKPILE MATERIALS HELD FOR SALE

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B402	C164	D126	D552	B108**AP**	C630	D108	D548
B406	D106	D134	E606	C132	C632	D110	D550
B604	D107	D310		C134	C634	D306	E510
				C414	D102	D308**AP**	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1591 OTHER RELATED PROPERTY

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B402	C164	D126	E606	B108**AP**	C644	D108	D418
B406	D106	D134		C132	C646	D110	E510
B604	D107	D310		C134	C648	D306	
				C414	D102	D308**AP**	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1599 OTHER RELATED PROPERTY - ALLOWANCE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C644	D306	D310	E606
C646	D418		
C648	E510		

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1610 INVESTMENTS IN U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES ISSUED BY THE BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B124	B146	C784	E608	B141	C124	C605	C620
B126	B165	D310	H100	B210	C125	C606	C784
B128	B166	D591		C120	C431	C607	D306
B132	C148	D602		C121	C602	C608	E512
				C122	C603	C611	H200
				C123	C604	C618	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1611 DISCOUNT ON U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES ISSUED BY THE BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C124	C608	E512	B128	D310	H100
C125	C611	H200	B166	E608	
C606	C618				
C607	D306				

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1612 PREMIUM ON U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES ISSUED BY THE BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B126	D310	H100	C122	C604	E512
B165	E608		C123	C605	H200
			C602	C620	
			C603	D306	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1613 AMORTIZATION OF DISCOUNT AND PREMIUM ON U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES ISSUED BY THE BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

DEBIT				CREDIT			
C122	C604	E115	H100	C124	C607	C618	E512
C123	C605	E117		C125	C608	D306	E608
C602	C620	E512		C606	C611	E117**R**	H200
C603	D310	E608					

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1618 MARKET ADJUSTMENT - INVESTMENTS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D310	F136	D306	F138
E512	H100	E512	H200
E608		E608	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1620 INVESTMENTS IN SECURITIES OTHER THAN THE BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT SECURITIES

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B124	B132	B166	E608	C120	C603	C622	C755
B126	B152	D310	H100	C121	C604	C624	D306
B128	B165	D579		C122	C605	C750	D579**R**
				C123	C606	C751	D600
				C124	C607	C752	E512
				C125	C608	C753	H200
				C602	C611	C754	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1621 DISCOUNT ON SECURITIES OTHER THAN THE BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT SECURITIES

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C124	C608	D600	B128	D310	H100
C125	C611	E512	B166	E608	
C606	C622	H200			
C607	D306				

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1622 PREMIUM ON SECURITIES OTHER THAN THE BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT SECURITIES

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B126	D310	H100	C122	C604	D600
B165	E608		C123	C605	E512
			C602	C624	H200
			C603	D306	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1623 AMORTIZATION OF DISCOUNT AND PREMIUM ON SECURITIES OTHER THAN THE BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT SECURITIES

DEBIT				CREDIT			
C122	C605	C706**AP**	E512	C124	C607	C706	E512
C123	C624	C708**AP**	E608	C125	C608	C708	E608
C202	C702	D310	H100	C204	C611	D306	H200
C602	C702**AP**	E115		C606	C622	E117**R**	
C603	C704	E117					
C604	C704**AP**	E121					

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1630 INVESTMENTS IN U.S. TREASURY ZERO COUPON BONDS ISSUED BY THE BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B128	E608	C124	D306
D310	H100	C608	E512
		C618	H200

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1631 DISCOUNT ON U.S. TREASURY ZERO COUPON BONDS ISSUED BY THE BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C124	D306	B128	E608
C608	E512	D310	H100
C618	H200		

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1633 AMORTIZATION OF DISCOUNT ON U.S. TREASURY ZERO COUPON BONDS ISSUED BY THE BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C124	E119	C608	E512
D310	E608	C618	H200
E113	H100	D306	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1638 MARKET ADJUSTMENT - INVESTMENTS IN U.S. TREASURY ZERO COUPON BONDS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D310	E512	D306	E608
D589	E608	E512	H200
D590	H100		

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1639 CONTRA MARKET ADJUSTMENT - INVESTMENTS IN U.S. TREASURY ZERO COUPON BONDS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D306	E608	D310	E512
E512	H200	D589	E608
		D590	H100

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1642 PREFERRED STOCK ACCOUNTED FOR UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE FEDERAL CREDIT REFORM ACT

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B160	B162	B163	C200	C702	C708
			C202	C704	
			C204	C706	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1643 ALLOWANCE FOR SUBSIDY - PREFERRED STOCK ACCOUNTED FOR UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE FEDERAL CREDIT REFORM ACT

DEBIT	CREDIT

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1644 COMMON STOCK ACCOUNTED FOR UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE FEDERAL CREDIT REFORM ACT

DEBIT	CREDIT
B160 B162 B163	C200 C702 C708 C202 C704 C204 C706

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1645 ALLOWANCE FOR SUBSIDY - COMMON STOCK ACCOUNTED FOR UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE FEDERAL CREDIT REFORM ACT

DEBIT	CREDIT

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1646 DISCOUNT ON SECURITIES ACCOUNTED FOR UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE FEDERAL CREDIT REFORM ACT

DEBIT	CREDIT
C204 C708 C706	B163

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1647 PREMIUM ON SECURITIES ACCOUNTED FOR UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE FEDERAL CREDIT REFORM ACT

DEBIT	CREDIT
B162	C202 C704 C702

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1650 PREFERRED STOCK IN FEDERAL GOVERNMENT SPONSORED ENTERPRISE

DEBIT	CREDIT
B200	C609

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1651 MARKET ADJUSTMENT - SENIOR PREFERRED STOCK IN FEDERAL GOVERNMENT SPONSORED ENTERPRISE

DEBIT	CREDIT
D503	C609

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1652 COMMON STOCK WARRANTS IN FEDERAL GOVERNMENT SPONSORED ENTERPRISE

DEBIT	CREDIT
B200	C609

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1653 MARKET ADJUSTMENT - COMMON STOCK WARRANTS IN FEDERAL GOVERNMENT SPONSORED ENTERPRISE

DEBIT	CREDIT
D503	C609

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1660 BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN TRUST

DEBIT	CREDIT
B200	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1661 MARKET ADJUSTMENT - BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN TRUST

DEBIT	CREDIT
D503	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1670 FOREIGN INVESTMENTS

DEBIT	CREDIT
B153 D600 C113	B146 C600 C126 C601 C127 D600

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1671 DISCOUNT ON FOREIGN INVESTMENTS

DEBIT	CREDIT
C423 C601	B153 D600

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1672 PREMIUM ON FOREIGN INVESTMENTS

DEBIT	CREDIT
B153 D600	C419 C600

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1679 FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATE REVALUE ADJUSTMENTS - INVESTMENTS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D575	D600	D573	D600
D592		D594	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1690 OTHER INVESTMENTS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D310	H100	C618	D306
E608		C622	E512
		C624	H200

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1711 LAND AND LAND RIGHTS

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B402	C164	D126	E606	B108**AP**	C644	D108	D418
B406	D106	D134	H100	C132	C646	D110	E502
B604	D107	D310		C134	C648	D306	E510
				C414	D102	D308**AP**	H200

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1712 IMPROVEMENTS TO LAND

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B402	D106	D134	E606	B108**AP**	C644	D108	D418
B406	D107	D310	H100	C132	C646	D110	E502
B604	D126	D510		C134	C648	D306	E510
				C414	D102	D308**AP**	H200

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1719 ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION ON IMPROVEMENTS TO LAND

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C644	D306	E510	D310	E120	E606
C646	D418				
C648	E502				

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1720 CONSTRUCTION-IN-PROGRESS

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B402	D106	D134	E606	B108**AP**	C644	D108	D418
B406	D107	D310	H100	C132	C646	D110	D510
B604	D126	D514		C134	C648	D306	E510
				C414	D102	D308**AP**	H200

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1730 BUILDINGS, IMPROVEMENTS, AND RENOVATIONS

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B402	C164	D126	D510	B108**AP**	C644	D108	D418
B406	D106	D134	E606	C132	C646	D110	E502
B604	D107	D310	H100	C134	C648	D306	E510
				C414	D102	D308**AP**	H200

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1739 ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION ON BUILDINGS, IMPROVEMENTS, AND RENOVATIONS

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C644	D306	E510	D310	E120	E606
C646	D418				
C648	E502				

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1740 OTHER STRUCTURES AND FACILITIES

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B402	C164	D126	D510	B108**AP**	C644	D108	D418
B406	D106	D134	E606	C132	C646	D110	E502
B604	D107	D310	H100	C134	C648	D306	E510
				C414	D102	D308**AP**	H200

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1749 ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION ON OTHER STRUCTURES AND FACILITIES

DEBIT			CREDIT	
C644	D306	E510	D310	E120
C646	D418		D434	E606
C648	E502			

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1750 EQUIPMENT

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B402	D106	D310	H100	B108**AP**	C610	D306	E510
B406	D107	D510		C132	D102	D308**AP**	H200
B604	D126	D560		C134	D108	D418	
C164	D134	E606		C414	D110	E502	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1759 ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION ON EQUIPMENT

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C610	E502	D310	E606
D306	E510	E120	
D418			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1810 ASSETS UNDER CAPITAL LEASE

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B438	D310	E606	H100	B108**AP**	C610	D306	H200
				C132	C644	D308**AP**	
				C134	C648	D418	
				C414	D108	E510	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1819 ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION ON ASSETS UNDER CAPITAL LEASE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C610	D306	D310	E606
C644	D418	E120	
C648	E510		

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1820 LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B402	C164	D126	D510	B108**AP**	C610	D108	D418
B406	D106	D134	E606	C132	C644	D110	E510
B604	D107	D310	H100	C134	C648	D306	H200
				C414	D102	D308**AP**	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1829 ACCUMULATED AMORTIZATION ON LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C610	D306	D310	E606
C644	D418	E120	
C648	E510		

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1830 INTERNAL-USE SOFTWARE

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B402	C164	D126	D512	B108**AP**	C610	D306	H200
B406	D106	D134	E606	C132	D102	D308**AP**	
B604	D107	D310	H100	C134	D108	D418	
				C414	D110	E510	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1832 INTERNAL-USE SOFTWARE IN DEVELOPMENT

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B402	D106	D134	E606	B108**AP**	C610	D306	E510
B406	D107	D310	H100	C132	D102	D308**AP**	H200
B604	D126	D514		C134	D108	D418	
				C414	D110	D512	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1839 ACCUMULATED AMORTIZATION ON INTERNAL-USE SOFTWARE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C610	D418	D310	E606
D306	E510	E120	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1840 OTHER NATURAL RESOURCES

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B402	D106	D310	B108**AP**	D102	D308**AP**
B406	D107	E606	C132	D108	E510
B604	D126	H100	C134	D110	H200
C164	D134		C414	D306	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1849 ALLOWANCE FOR DEPLETION

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D306	E510	D310	E606
		E120	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1890 OTHER GENERAL PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT

DEBIT				CREDIT			
B402	C164	D126	E606	B108**AP**	C610	D108	D418
B406	D106	D134	H100	C132	C644	D110	E502
B604	D107	D310		C134	C648	D306	E510
				C414	D102	D308**AP**	H200

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1899 ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION ON OTHER GENERAL PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C610	D306	E510	D310	E120	E606
C644	D418				
C648	E502				

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1921 RECEIVABLE FROM APPROPRIATIONS

DEBIT	CREDIT
USSGL standard transactions are not provided for this account. Use of this account is restricted and must be approved by Treasury and the Office of Management and Budget. See the account definition.	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1923 CONTINGENT RECEIVABLE FOR CAPITAL TRANSFERS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D310	E516	D306	D581

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1925 CAPITAL TRANSFERS RECEIVABLE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D310	D581	C196	D306

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 1990 OTHER ASSETS

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B402	D107	E606	B108**AP**	D102	D308**AP**
B406	D126	H100	C132	D108	E510
B604	D134		C134	D110	H200
D106	D310		C414	D306	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2110 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A492	B135**AP**	B446	D308**AP**	A492**R**	B412	B444	D312
B110	B137**AP**	D102	D508	A501	B416	C614	E109
B120	B210	D110	F128	B118**AP**	B428	D106	E204**AP**
B121	B408	D308		B402	B430	D107	E412
				B406	B436	D134	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2112 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE FOR FEDERAL GOVERNMENT SPONSORED ENTERPRISE

DEBIT			CREDIT	
B110	B135**AP**	D308	C609	D312
B120	B137**AP**			
B121	B408			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2120 DISBURSEMENTS IN TRANSIT

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B110	D308	B408	D312
		B410	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2130 CONTRACT HOLDBACKS

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B110	D102	D308	B402	D107	D508
B408	D110	D308**AP**	B406	D134	
			D106	D312	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2140 ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE - NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B112	D110	D616	B118**AP**	D106	D312
B440	D308		B416	D107	D612
D102	D308**AP**		B418	D134	D614

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2141 ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE - DEBT

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B112	D308	B418	D134
D102	D308**AP**	D106	D312
D110		D107	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2150 PAYABLE FOR TRANSFERS OF CURRENTLY INVESTED BALANCES

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A160	A430	A522	D308	A163	A426	A534	E610
A167	A444	A523	E514	A179	A520	D312	
A180	A446	A526					
A424	A454	A538					

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2155 EXPENDITURE TRANSFERS PAYABLE

DEBIT			CREDIT	
A500**R**	D142	F123**AP**	A500	D312
A504	D308		D140	E610
D141	E514			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2160 ENTITLEMENT BENEFITS DUE AND PAYABLE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B110	D110	B420	D134
B408	D308	D106	D312
D102	D308**AP**	D107	E106

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2170 SUBSIDY PAYABLE TO THE FINANCING ACCOUNT

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B105	E514	B420	E610
D308		D312	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2180 LOAN GUARANTEE LIABILITY

DEBIT		CREDIT		
B104	D308	A202**AP**	C117	D312
D147	E514	A204	C118	D580
		B104**AP**	C428	E122
		C103	C438	E610

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2190 OTHER LIABILITIES WITH RELATED BUDGETARY OBLIGATIONS

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B110	D102	D308	B118**AP**	D107	E102
B408	D110	D308**AP**	B402	D112	E108
			B416	D134	
			D106	D312	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2191 EMPLOYEE HEALTH CARE LIABILITY INCURRED BUT NOT REPORTED

DEBIT		CREDIT		
D102	D308	B402	D107	E102
D110	D308**AP**	B420	D134	
		D106	D312	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2192 SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHT (SDR) CERTIFICATES ISSUED TO FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

DEBIT	CREDIT
	D591

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2193 ALLOCATION OF SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS (SDRS)

DEBIT	CREDIT	
D610	D595	D608

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2210 ACCRUED FUNDED PAYROLL AND LEAVE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B110	D110	B402	D134
B408	D308	D106	D312
D102	D308**AP**	D107	E102

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2211 WITHHOLDINGS PAYABLE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B110	D110	B402	D134
B408	D308	D106	D312
D102	D308**AP**	D107	E102

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2213 EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS AND PAYROLL TAXES PAYABLE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B110	D110	B402	D134
B408	D308	D106	D312
D102	D308**AP**	D107	E104

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2215 OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS DUE AND PAYABLE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B110	D110	D106	D312
B408	D308	D107	E106
D102	D308**AP**	D134	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2216 PENSION BENEFITS DUE AND PAYABLE TO BENEFICIARIES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D102	D308	D106	D312
D110	D308**AP**	D107	E106
		D134	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2217 BENEFIT PREMIUMS PAYABLE TO CARRIERS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D102	D308	D106	D312
D110	D308**AP**	D107	E106
		D134	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2218 LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS DUE AND PAYABLE TO BENEFICIARIES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D102	D308	D106	D312
D110	D308**AP**	D107	E106
		D134	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2220 UNFUNDED LEAVE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D308	E514	B420	E610
		D312	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2225 UNFUNDED FECA LIABILITY

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D308	E514	B422	E610
		D312	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2290 OTHER UNFUNDED EMPLOYMENT RELATED LIABILITY

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D308	E514	B420	D312
		B422	E610

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2310 LIABILITY FOR ADVANCES AND PREPAYMENTS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A710	D308	A704	D312
A712	E514	C182	E610
B142	F110		

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2320 OTHER DEFERRED REVENUE

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C118	C636**R**	D562	B432	B602	C116
C424	D308		B434	C114	D312
C426	D558				

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2400 LIABILITY FOR NONFIDUCIARY DEPOSIT FUNDS AND UNDEPOSITED COLLECTIONS

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C144**R**	C611	D588	C108	C417	E115
C605	D506		C144	C603	
			C170	C607	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2410 LIABILITY FOR CLEARING ACCOUNTS

DEBIT	CREDIT
D507	C111

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2510 PRINCIPAL PAYABLE TO THE BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B120	B135**AP**	E514	A156	D312	E610
B121	B137**AP**				
B131	D308				

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2511 CAPITALIZED LOAN INTEREST PAYABLE - NON-CREDIT REFORM

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B113	B135**AP**	A156	B440
B121	B137**AP**		

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2520 PRINCIPAL PAYABLE TO THE FEDERAL FINANCING BANK

DEBIT	CREDIT
B120 B135**AP** E514 B121 B137**AP** B131 D308	A156 D312 E610

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2530 SECURITIES ISSUED BY FEDERAL AGENCIES UNDER GENERAL AND SPECIAL FINANCING AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
C780 D308	B123 B127 B125 D312

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2531 DISCOUNT ON SECURITIES ISSUED BY FEDERAL AGENCIES UNDER GENERAL AND SPECIAL FINANCING AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
B127 D312	D308

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2532 PREMIUM ON SECURITIES ISSUED BY FEDERAL AGENCIES UNDER GENERAL AND SPECIAL FINANCING AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
D308	B125 D312

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2533 AMORTIZATION OF DISCOUNT AND PREMIUM ON SECURITIES ISSUED BY FEDERAL AGENCIES UNDER GENERAL AND SPECIAL FINANCING AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
D312	D308 E124

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2540 PARTICIPATION CERTIFICATES

DEBIT	CREDIT
D308	D312

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2590 OTHER DEBT

DEBIT	CREDIT
B122 D308	D312

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2610 ACTUARIAL PENSION LIABILITY

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B103	E106	B420	D571
D308	E514	D312	E610
D570			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2620 ACTUARIAL HEALTH INSURANCE LIABILITY

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D308	E514	B420	D571
D570		D312	E610

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2630 ACTUARIAL LIFE INSURANCE LIABILITY

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D308	E514	B420	D571
D570		D312	E610

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2650 ACTUARIAL FECA LIABILITY

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B426**R**	E514	B426	E610
D308		D312	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2660 ACTUARIAL LIABILITIES FOR FEDERAL INSURANCE AND GUARANTEE PROGRAMS

DEBIT	CREDIT
B426**R** E514 D308	B420 D312 B426 E610

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2670 ACTUARIAL LIABILITIES FOR TREASURY-MANAGED BENEFIT PROGRAMS

DEBIT	CREDIT
B426**R** E514 D308	B420 D312 B426 E610

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2690 OTHER ACTUARIAL LIABILITIES

DEBIT	CREDIT
B426**R** D570 D308 E514	B420 D571 B426 E610 D312

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2910 PRIOR LIENS OUTSTANDING ON ACQUIRED COLLATERAL

DEBIT	CREDIT
B114 E514 D308	D312 E610 D426

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2920 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

DEBIT	CREDIT
B424**R** E514 D308	B424 E610

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2922 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES - FEDERAL GOVERNMENT SPONSORED ENTERPRISE

DEBIT	CREDIT
B202 B424**R**	B424

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2923 CONTINGENT LIABILITY FOR CAPITAL TRANSFERS

DEBIT	CREDIT
E514	B425 E610

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2940 CAPITAL LEASE LIABILITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
B110 D308 B408 E514	B438 E610 D312

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2960 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE FROM CANCELED APPROPRIATIONS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D145	E514	D312	F130
D308		E610	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2970 LIABILITY FOR CAPITAL TRANSFERS TO THE GENERAL FUND OF THE TREASURY

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B119	D308	A143	E610
B136	E514	D312	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2980 CUSTODIAL LIABILITY

DEBIT			CREDIT	
C149**AP**	D308	D424**R**	C141**AP**	C404
C151**AP**	D422	F124	C142	D312
C153**AP**	D424**AP**			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2985 LIABILITY FOR NON-ENTITY ASSETS NOT REPORTED ON THE STATEMENT OF CUSTODIAL ACTIVITY

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C149**AP**	C153**AP**	F124	B200**AP**	C405	D503**AP**
C151**AP**	D420**R**	F125	C145**AP**	C420**AP**	E516**AP**
			C147	C435**AP**	
			C403**AP**	C437	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2990 OTHER LIABILITIES WITHOUT RELATED BUDGETARY OBLIGATIONS

DEBIT			CREDIT		
A141	D112	E504	A132	C150	D562
C170	D308	E514	A134	C166	E610
C174**R**	D555		A136	D148	
			B420	D312	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 2995 ESTIMATED CLEANUP COST LIABILITY

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B436	D434	B420	E610
D308	E514	D312	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 3100 UNEXPENDED APPROPRIATIONS - CUMULATIVE

DEBIT	CREDIT
F342	F342

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 3101 UNEXPENDED APPROPRIATIONS - APPROPRIATIONS RECEIVED

DEBIT		CREDIT		
F108	F342	A104	A196**AP**	F107
		A110	A197	F108**R**
		A155	A198	
		A170	A199**AP**	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 3102 UNEXPENDED APPROPRIATIONS - TRANSFERS-IN

DEBIT	CREDIT
F342	A408 A448 A480 A436 A460 A496 A444 A472 A506

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 3103 UNEXPENDED APPROPRIATIONS - TRANSFERS-OUT

DEBIT	CREDIT
A404 A440 A484 A412 A464 A490 A432 A476 A494	F342

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 3105 UNEXPENDED APPROPRIATIONS - PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS DUE TO CORRECTIONS OF ERRORS - YEARS PRECEDING THE PRIOR YEAR

DEBIT	CREDIT
D304 D308**AP** D306**AP**	D310**R** F342

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 3106 UNEXPENDED APPROPRIATIONS - ADJUSTMENTS

DEBIT	CREDIT
A112 A169 F122 A132 F106 F128**AP** A136 F120	F342

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 3107 UNEXPENDED APPROPRIATIONS - USED

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A146**AP**	B134	B436**AP**	E104**AP**	C134**R**	C137**R**	C139**R**	F128**R**
A514**AP**	B202**AP**	B438**AP**	E106**AP**	C136**R**	C138**R**	C414**R**	F342
B102**AP**	B402**AP**	B604**AP**	E108**AP**				
B106**AP**	B406**AP**	C138**AP**	E109**AP**				
B107**AP**	B412**AP**	C408**AP**	E204**AP**				
B108**AP**	B416**AP**	D106**AP**	E412**AP**				
B109**AP**	B418**AP**	D114**AP**					
B122**AP**	B428**AP**	D126**AP**					
B130**AP**	B430**AP**	D134**AP**					

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 3108 UNEXPENDED APPROPRIATIONS - PRIOR-PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS DUE TO CORRECTIONS OF ERRORS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D304	D308**AP**	D310**R**	F342
D306**AP**			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 3109 UNEXPENDED APPROPRIATIONS - PRIOR-PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS DUE TO CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D302	D308**AP**	D310**R**	F342
D306**AP**			

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 3310 CUMULATIVE RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336 F340	F336 F338

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 3400 FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS

DEBIT	CREDIT
H300 H312	H301 H310

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 3410 CONTRIBUTIONS TO FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS

DEBIT	CREDIT
H310	H100

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 3420 WITHDRAWALS OR DISTRIBUTIONS OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS

DEBIT	CREDIT
H200	H312

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4032 ESTIMATED INDEFINITE CONTRACT AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
A176	A168 F112

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4034 ANTICIPATED ADJUSTMENTS TO CONTRACT AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
A172 F114 A178**R**	A178 F118

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4042 ESTIMATED INDEFINITE BORROWING AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
A162	A154 F112

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4044 ANTICIPATED REDUCTIONS TO BORROWING AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
A158 F114 A159	A164 F118

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4047 ANTICIPATED TRANSFERS TO THE GENERAL FUND OF THE TREASURY - CURRENT-YEAR AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
B119 B136 B120 F114	A142 F118 A143

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4048 ANTICIPATED TRANSFERS TO THE GENERAL FUND OF THE TREASURY - PRIOR-YEAR BALANCES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B119	B136	A142	F113
B120	F114	A143	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4060 ANTICIPATED COLLECTIONS FROM NON-FEDERAL SOURCES

DEBIT		CREDIT			
A140	F116	C107	C132	C614	C646
		C109	C136	C616	D108
		C116	C154	C626	D308**AP**
		C117	C609	C628	F112
		C130	C612	C640	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4070 ANTICIPATED COLLECTIONS FROM FEDERAL SOURCES

DEBIT			CREDIT			
A140	C608	F116	C101	C132	C602	D108
C604	C620		C103	C136	C606	D308**AP**
			C106	C412	C618	F112
			C109	C415	C646	
			C124	C416	C648	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4081 AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED FROM A SPECIFIC TREASURY-MANAGED TRUST FUND TAFS - RECEIVABLE - TRANSFERRED

DEBIT	CREDIT
A542 F374	A540 F374**R**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4082 ALLOCATIONS OF REALIZED AUTHORITY - TO BE TRANSFERRED FROM INVESTED BALANCES - TRANSFERRED

DEBIT	CREDIT
A542 F376	A540

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4083 TRANSFERS - CURRENT-YEAR AUTHORITY - RECEIVABLE - TRANSFERRED

DEBIT	CREDIT
A542 F378	A540 F378**R**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4111 DEBT LIQUIDATION APPROPRIATIONS

DEBIT	CREDIT
A104 A199**R** A196 F108**R** A197**AP**	A199 F302 F108

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4112 LIQUIDATION OF DEFICIENCY - APPROPRIATIONS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A104	A197**AP**	A199	F302
A196	A199**R**		

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4114 APPROPRIATED TRUST OR SPECIAL FUND RECEIPTS

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A184	A510	C602	C752	B124**AP**	B128**AP**	B162**AP**	C608
A186	C114	C606	C754	B126	B129	B163**AP**	D438
A188	C124	C622	D589	B126**AP**	B160**AP**	C604	F302
A195	C172	C624	E113				
A212	C176	C636					
A250	C190	C750					

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4115 LOAN SUBSIDY APPROPRIATION

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A104	A197**AP**	A199	F302
A196	A199**R**		

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4117 LOAN ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE APPROPRIATION

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A104	A197**AP**	A199	F302
A196	A199**R**		

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4118 REESTIMATED LOAN SUBSIDY APPROPRIATION

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A104	F108**R**	F108	F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4119 OTHER APPROPRIATIONS REALIZED

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A104	A197**AP**	A125	F108
A155	A199**R**	A199	F302
A196	F108**R**		

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4120 ANTICIPATED INDEFINITE APPROPRIATIONS

DEBIT		CREDIT		
A102	C608	A104	A202	C606
C604	F116	A186	A212	F112
		A196	C124	
		A197**AP**	C602	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4121 AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED FROM SPECIFIC INVESTED TAFS RECLASSIFIED - RECEIVABLE - CANCELLATION

DEBIT		CREDIT
A519	F123**AP**	F369

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4122 AUTHORITY ADJUSTED FOR INTEREST ON THE BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT SECURITIES

DEBIT	CREDIT
USSGL standard transactions are not provided for this account. Use of this account is restricted and must be approved by Treasury and the Office of Management and Budget. See the account definition.	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4123 AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED FROM SPECIFIC INVESTED TAFS RECLASSIFIED - RECEIVABLE - TEMPORARY REDUCTION

DEBIT	CREDIT
A418**AP** A518	F366

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4124 AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED FROM SPECIFIC INVESTED TAFS RECLASSIFIED - PAYABLE - TEMPORARY REDUCTION/CANCELLATION

DEBIT	CREDIT
F360 F368	A522 A523

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4125 LOAN MODIFICATION ADJUSTMENT TRANSFER APPROPRIATION

DEBIT	CREDIT
A202	F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4126 AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED FROM SPECIFIC INVESTED TAFS - RECEIVABLE

DEBIT	CREDIT
A173 A516 F374**R**	A175 A519 F374 A418**AP** A524 A518 F123**AP**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4127 AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED FROM SPECIFIC INVESTED TAFS - PAYABLE

DEBIT	CREDIT
A522 A526 A523	A520

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4128 AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED FROM SPECIFIC INVESTED TAFS - TRANSFERS-IN

DEBIT	CREDIT
A524 A528	A418**AP** F302 A518

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4129 AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED FROM SPECIFIC INVESTED TAFS - TRANSFERS-OUT

DEBIT	CREDIT
A522 A531 A530**R** F302	A526 A531**R** A530

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4130 APPROPRIATION TO LIQUIDATE CONTRACT AUTHORITY WITHDRAWN

DEBIT	CREDIT
F302	A169

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4131 CURRENT-YEAR CONTRACT AUTHORITY REALIZED

DEBIT	CREDIT
A166 F112 A168	F304

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4132 SUBSTITUTION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
A187 F304	A704

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4133 DECREASES TO INDEFINITE CONTRACT AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
F304	A172 F113 A174

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4134 CONTRACT AUTHORITY WITHDRAWN

DEBIT	CREDIT
F304	D136

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4135 CONTRACT AUTHORITY LIQUIDATED

DEBIT	CREDIT
A169 F304	A170 A175 A171 A187

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4136 CONTRACT AUTHORITY TO BE LIQUIDATED BY TRUST FUNDS

DEBIT	CREDIT
A175	A173

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4137 TRANSFERS OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY - ALLOCATION

DEBIT	CREDIT
A177 A180	A179 A181

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4138 APPROPRIATION TO LIQUIDATE CONTRACT AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
A170 A175 A171	F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4139 CONTRACT AUTHORITY CARRIED FORWARD

DEBIT	CREDIT
F304	F304

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4140 SUBSTITUTION OF BORROWING AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
F306	A155 A159

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4141 CURRENT-YEAR BORROWING AUTHORITY REALIZED

DEBIT	CREDIT
A152 F112 A154	F306

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4142 ACTUAL REPAYMENT OF BORROWING AUTHORITY CONVERTED TO CASH

DEBIT	CREDIT
F302	B120

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4143 CURRENT-YEAR DECREASES TO INDEFINITE BORROWING AUTHORITY REALIZED

DEBIT	CREDIT
F306	A148 F113 A158

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4144 BORROWING AUTHORITY WITHDRAWN

DEBIT	CREDIT
F306	D138

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4145 BORROWING AUTHORITY CONVERTED TO CASH

DEBIT	CREDIT
F306	A156

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4146 ACTUAL REPAYMENTS OF DEBT, CURRENT-YEAR AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
F302	B120 B135**AP** B121 B137**AP** B131

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4147 ACTUAL REPAYMENTS OF DEBT, PRIOR-YEAR BALANCES

DEBIT	CREDIT
F302	B120 B135**AP** B121 B137**AP** B131

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4148 RESOURCES REALIZED FROM BORROWING AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
A156	F302

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4149 BORROWING AUTHORITY CARRIED FORWARD

DEBIT	CREDIT
F306	F306

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4150 REAPPROPRIATIONS - TRANSFERS-IN

DEBIT	CREDIT
A110	F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4151 ACTUAL CAPITAL TRANSFERS TO THE GENERAL FUND OF THE TREASURY, CURRENT-YEAR AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
F302	B119 B136

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4152 ACTUAL CAPITAL TRANSFERS TO THE GENERAL FUND OF THE TREASURY, PRIOR-YEAR BALANCES

DEBIT	CREDIT
F302	B119 B136

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4153 TRANSFERS OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY - NONALLOCATION

DEBIT	CREDIT
A161 F305 A167	A163 A165

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4154 APPROPRIATION TO LIQUIDATE CONTRACT AUTHORITY - NONALLOCATION - TRANSFERRED

DEBIT	CREDIT
A160	A157 F305

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4157 AUTHORITY MADE AVAILABLE FROM RECEIPT OR APPROPRIATION BALANCES PREVIOUSLY PRECLUDED FROM OBLIGATION

DEBIT	CREDIT
A192	F132 F354 F316

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4158 AUTHORITY MADE AVAILABLE FROM OFFSETTING COLLECTION BALANCES PREVIOUSLY PRECLUDED FROM OBLIGATION

DEBIT	CREDIT
A194	F134 F356 F318

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4160 ANTICIPATED TRANSFERS - CURRENT-YEAR AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
A468 A478 A476	A470 A532 A472 F104 A474

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4165 ALLOCATIONS OF AUTHORITY - ANTICIPATED FROM INVESTED BALANCES

DEBIT	CREDIT
A402	A416 F104

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4166 ALLOCATIONS OF REALIZED AUTHORITY - TO BE TRANSFERRED FROM INVESTED BALANCES

DEBIT	CREDIT
A416 A430 A424	A418**AP** A426 A420 F376 A422

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4167 ALLOCATIONS OF REALIZED AUTHORITY - TRANSFERRED FROM INVESTED BALANCES

DEBIT	CREDIT
A420	A430 F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4168 ALLOCATIONS OF REALIZED AUTHORITY RECLASSIFIED - AUTHORITY TO BE TRANSFERRED FROM INVESTED BALANCES - TEMPORARY REDUCTION

DEBIT	CREDIT
A418**AP** F364 A422	A424 F362

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4170 TRANSFERS - CURRENT-YEAR AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
A157 A480 A472 A482 A474	A160 A484 A476 A486 A478 F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4171 NONALLOCATION TRANSFERS OF INVESTED BALANCES - RECEIVABLE

DEBIT	CREDIT
A532 F378**R**	A536 F378

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4172 NONALLOCATION TRANSFERS OF INVESTED BALANCES - PAYABLE

DEBIT	CREDIT
A538	A534

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4173 NONALLOCATION TRANSFERS OF INVESTED BALANCES - TRANSFERRED

DEBIT	CREDIT
A536	A538 F302

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4175 ALLOCATION TRANSFERS OF CURRENT-YEAR AUTHORITY FOR NONINVESTED ACCOUNTS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A181	A448	A180	A440
A444	A450	A404	A442
A446		A406	F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4176 ALLOCATION TRANSFERS OF PRIOR-YEAR BALANCES

DEBIT			CREDIT		
A436	A446	A454	A404	A434	A452
A438	A448		A406	A440	F302
A444	A450		A432	A442	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4180 ANTICIPATED TRANSFERS - PRIOR-YEAR BALANCES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A468	A478	A470	A474
A476		A472	F104

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4183 ANTICIPATED BALANCE TRANSFERS - UNOBLIGATED BALANCES - LEGISLATIVE CHANGE OF PURPOSE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A468	A478	A470	A474
A476		A472	F104

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4190 TRANSFERS - PRIOR-YEAR BALANCES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A472	A480	A476	A486
A474	A482	A478	F302
		A484	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4191 BALANCE TRANSFERS - EXTENSION OF AVAILABILITY OTHER THAN REAPPROPRIATIONS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A460	A462	A464	F302
		A466	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4192 BALANCE TRANSFERS - UNEXPIRED TO EXPIRED

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A408	A410	A412	F302
		A414	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4193 BALANCE TRANSFERS - UNOBLIGATED BALANCES - LEGISLATIVE CHANGE OF PURPOSE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A472	A480	A476	A486
A474	A482	A478	F302
		A484	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4195 TRANSFER OF OBLIGATED BALANCES

DEBIT			CREDIT		
A492**R**	A508	A550	A488	A494	A548
A496	A540	A552	A490	A542	A554
A506	A544		A492	A546	F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4199 TRANSFER OF EXPIRED EXPENDITURE TRANSFERS - RECEIVABLE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A458	F372	A456	F372**R**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4201 TOTAL ACTUAL RESOURCES - COLLECTED

DEBIT	CREDIT	
F302	F301**AP**	F314
	F302	F390

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4208 ADJUSTMENT TO TOTAL RESOURCES - DISPOSITION OF CANCELED PAYABLES

DEBIT	CREDIT
F302	D145

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4210 ANTICIPATED REIMBURSEMENTS AND OTHER INCOME

DEBIT	CREDIT
A702 F116	A706 C650 A708 F112 C182

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4212 LIQUIDATION OF DEFICIENCY - OFFSETTING COLLECTIONS

DEBIT	CREDIT
C110	F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4215 ANTICIPATED APPROPRIATION TRUST FUND EXPENDITURE TRANSFERS

DEBIT	CREDIT
A114 F116	A498 F112

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4221 UNFILLED CUSTOMER ORDERS WITHOUT ADVANCE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A704	C101	A714	C430
A706	F380**R**	C103	F109
		C182	F380

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4222 UNFILLED CUSTOMER ORDERS WITH ADVANCE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A704	F382**R**	A710	F110
C182		B610	F382

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4225 APPROPRIATION TRUST FUND EXPENDITURE TRANSFERS - RECEIVABLE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A498	F372**R**	A499	F372
D144	F384**R**	A502	F384
		D144**R**	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4230 UNFILLED CUSTOMER ORDERS WITHOUT ADVANCE - TRANSFERRED

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A546	F380	A544	F380**R**

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4231 UNFILLED CUSTOMER ORDERS WITH ADVANCE - TRANSFERRED

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A554	F382	A552	F382**R**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4232 APPROPRIATION TRUST FUND EXPENDITURE TRANSFERS - RECEIVABLE - TRANSFERRED

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A542	F384	A540	F384**R**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4233 REIMBURSEMENTS AND OTHER INCOME EARNED - RECEIVABLE - TRANSFERRED

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A542	F386	A540	F386**R**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4234 OTHER FEDERAL RECEIVABLES - TRANSFERRED

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A542	F388	A540	F388**R**

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4251 REIMBURSEMENTS AND OTHER INCOME EARNED - RECEIVABLE

DEBIT	CREDIT
A714 F386**R** C430	C186 F386 F144

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4252 REIMBURSEMENTS AND OTHER INCOME EARNED - COLLECTED

DEBIT	CREDIT
A251 C186 A708 C753 A710	F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4253 PRIOR-YEAR UNFILLED CUSTOMER ORDERS WITH ADVANCE - REFUNDS PAID

DEBIT	CREDIT
B610	F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4255 APPROPRIATION TRUST FUND EXPENDITURE TRANSFERS - COLLECTED

DEBIT	CREDIT
A502	F302

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4260 ACTUAL COLLECTIONS OF "GOVERNMENTAL-TYPE" FEES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C107	C109	C110	F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4261 ACTUAL COLLECTIONS OF BUSINESS-TYPE FEES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C107 C109	C116 C117	C110	F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4262 ACTUAL COLLECTIONS OF LOAN PRINCIPAL

DEBIT		CREDIT
C107	C109	F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4263 ACTUAL COLLECTIONS OF LOAN INTEREST

DEBIT		CREDIT
C107 C109	C154	F302

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4264 ACTUAL COLLECTIONS OF RENT

DEBIT	CREDIT
C109	F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4265 ACTUAL COLLECTIONS FROM SALE OF FORECLOSED PROPERTY

DEBIT	CREDIT
C109 C616 C612 C628 C614	F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4266 OTHER ACTUAL BUSINESS-TYPE COLLECTIONS FROM NON-FEDERAL SOURCES

DEBIT	CREDIT
C107 C127 C601 C640 C109 C148 C609 C646 C113 C157 C626 D616 C115 C158 C630 C119 C423 C632 C126 C600 C634	A710 B446 C419 B210 C110 F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4267 OTHER ACTUAL "GOVERNMENTAL-TYPE" COLLECTIONS FROM NON-FEDERAL SOURCES

DEBIT	CREDIT
C107 C109	B118 F302 C110

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4271 ACTUAL PROGRAM FUND SUBSIDY COLLECTED

DEBIT		CREDIT
C103	C106	F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4273 INTEREST COLLECTED FROM TREASURY

DEBIT				CREDIT			
C107	C140	C606	C706	B124**AP**	B129	B163**AP**	C704
C109	C204	C618	C784	B126	B160**AP**	C604	C708
C124	C602	C702		B126**AP**	B162	C608	F302
				B128**AP**	B162**AP**	C620	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4275 ACTUAL COLLECTIONS FROM LIQUIDATING FUND

DEBIT	CREDIT
	F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4276 ACTUAL COLLECTIONS FROM FINANCING FUND

DEBIT		CREDIT
C107	C109	F302

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4277 OTHER ACTUAL COLLECTIONS - FEDERAL

DEBIT			CREDIT	
B121**AP**	C109	C647	C110	F302
B135	C140			
C107	C646			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4283 INTEREST RECEIVABLE FROM TREASURY

DEBIT	CREDIT
C416	C140

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4285 RECEIVABLE FROM THE LIQUIDATING FUND

DEBIT	CREDIT
C412	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4286 RECEIVABLE FROM THE FINANCING FUND

DEBIT	CREDIT

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4287 OTHER FEDERAL RECEIVABLES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
C415	C650	C140	F388
C416	F388**R**	C647	
C648			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4290 AMORTIZATION AND MARKET ADJUSTMENT - INVESTMENTS IN U.S. TREASURY ZERO COUPON BONDS

DEBIT		CREDIT
D590	E119	F302

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4295 ADJUSTMENTS TO THE EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D575	D595	D573	D606
D591	D604	D594	
D592			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4310 ANTICIPATED RECOVERIES OF PRIOR-YEAR OBLIGATIONS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A138	F116	D110	D308**AP**
		D134	F112

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4320 ADJUSTMENTS FOR CHANGES IN PRIOR-YEAR ALLOCATIONS OF BUDGETARY RESOURCES

DEBIT	CREDIT
D140 F334 D144**R**	D142 F334 D144

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4350 CANCELED AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
D145 F301**AP**	F120 F128**AP**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4351 PARTIAL OR EARLY CANCELLATION OF AUTHORITY WITH A U.S. TREASURY WARRANT

DEBIT	CREDIT
F390	F122 F128**AP**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4355 CANCELLATION OF APPROPRIATION FROM UNAVAILABLE RECEIPTS

DEBIT	CREDIT
F302	F146

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4356 CANCELLATION OF APPROPRIATION FROM INVESTED BALANCES

DEBIT	CREDIT
F302	F121

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4357 CANCELLATION OF APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS RECEIVABLE FROM INVESTED TRUST OR SPECIAL FUNDS

DEBIT	CREDIT
F369	A519**AP** F123 D141**AP**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4370 OFFSET TO APPROPRIATION REALIZED FOR REDEMPTION OF TREASURY SECURITIES

DEBIT	CREDIT
F302	C780

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4382 TEMPORARY REDUCTION - NEW BUDGET AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
F360 F366 F362	A135 A500**AP** A418 A518**AP** A422**AP**

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4383 TEMPORARY REDUCTION - PRIOR-YEAR BALANCES

DEBIT	CREDIT
F360 F366 F362	A135 A500**AP** A418 A518**AP** A422**AP**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4384 TEMPORARY REDUCTION/CANCELLATION RETURNED BY APPROPRIATION

DEBIT	CREDIT
A108	F360 F368 F364 F369

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4387 TEMPORARY REDUCTION OF APPROPRIATION FROM UNAVAILABLE RECEIPTS, NEW BUDGET AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
F302	A189

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4388 TEMPORARY REDUCTION OF APPROPRIATION FROM UNAVAILABLE RECEIPTS, PRIOR-YEAR BALANCES

DEBIT	CREDIT
F302	A189

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4390 REAPPROPRIATIONS - TRANSFERS-OUT

DEBIT	CREDIT
F302	A112

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4391 ADJUSTMENTS TO INDEFINITE APPROPRIATIONS

DEBIT	CREDIT
F107 F302	F106

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4392 PERMANENT REDUCTION - NEW BUDGET AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
F302 F306 F304	A131 A134 A132 A136 A133 A185**AP**

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4393 PERMANENT REDUCTION - PRIOR-YEAR BALANCES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
F302	F306	A131	A134
F304		A132	A136
		A133	A185**AP**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4394 RECEIPTS UNAVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION UPON COLLECTION

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A190	A530	B126	C608	A108	A531	C622	D589
A520	A531**R**	C604		A188	C114	C624	E113
				A195	C124	C750	F359
				A250	C602	C752	
				A530**R**	C606	C754	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4395 AUTHORITY UNAVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION PURSUANT TO PUBLIC LAW - TEMPORARY

DEBIT			CREDIT
A128**R**	B126**AP**	B162**AP**	A128
A197**R**	B128**AP**	B163**AP**	
A198**R**	B129	F126	
B124**AP**	B160**AP**		

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4396 SPECIAL AND TRUST FUND REFUNDS AND RECOVERIES TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE - RECEIPTS UNAVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION UPON COLLECTION

DEBIT	CREDIT
F359	A130

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4397 RECEIPTS AND APPROPRIATIONS TEMPORARILY PRECLUDED FROM OBLIGATION

DEBIT	CREDIT
B126 F334 F132 F354 F316	A127 F358 F334

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4398 OFFSETTING COLLECTIONS TEMPORARILY PRECLUDED FROM OBLIGATION

DEBIT	CREDIT
B126 F318 F134 F356	A129 E119 D590

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4399 SPECIAL AND TRUST FUND REFUNDS AND RECOVERIES TEMP. UNAVAILABLE - RECEIPTS AND APPROPRIATIONS TEMP. PRECLUDED FROM OBLIGATION

DEBIT	CREDIT
F358	A139

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4420 UNAPPORTIONED AUTHORITY - PENDING RESCISSION

DEBIT	CREDIT
A136 F308 A137**R** F312	A137

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4430 UNAPPORTIONED AUTHORITY - OMB DEFERRAL

DEBIT	CREDIT
A126**R** F312 F308	A126

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4450 UNAPPORTIONED AUTHORITY

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A116	A185**AP**	B124**AP**	D126	A102	A197**R**	A516	C634
A118	A189	B126	D136	A104	A198**R**	A528	C636
A125	A199	B126**AP**	D138	A108	A199**R**	A532	C702
A126	A418	B128**AP**	D141**AP**	A110	A202	A702	C706
A127	A422**AP**	B129	D436	A114	A212	B121**AP**	C750
A128	A426	B131	D438	A126**R**	A250	B135	C751
A129	A430	B135**AP**	F104	A128**R**	A251	C106	C752
A130	A440	B137	F106	A137**R**	A402	C114	C753
A131	A442	B137**AP**	F108	A138	A408	C124	C754
A132	A470	B160**AP**	F112	A140	A410	C130	C755
A133	A484	B162	F113	A152	A416	C132	D108
A134	A486	B162**AP**	F118	A161	A420	C136	D110
A135	A499	B163**AP**	F121	A162	A444	C158	D120
A137	A500**AP**	B416	F122	A166	A446	C172	D134
A139	A518**AP**	C604	F123	A167	A448	C176	D136**AP**
A142	A519**AP**	C608	F128**AP**	A176	A450	C190	D138**AP**
A143	A712	C704	F312	A178**R**	A458	C204	D308**AP**
A148	B118	C708	F334	A184	A460	C602	F107
A164	B118**AP**	D107		A186	A462	C606	F108**R**
A174	B121	D114		A190	A468	C609	F114
A178	B121**AP**	D122		A192	A480	C622	F116
				A194	A482	C624	F126
				A195	A498	C626	F128
				A196	A499**AP**	C630	F308
				A197**AP**	A510	C632	F334

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4510 APPORTIONMENTS

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A120	A512	B138	C708	A116	C109**AP**	C410**AP**	C640**AP**
A163	A514	B160**AP**	D108**R**	A122	C114**AP**	C412**AP**	C650**AP**
A165	A519**AP**	B162	D141**AP**	A177	C116**AP**	C416**AP**	C702
A179	A534	B162**AP**	F106	A186**AP**	C124	C602	C702**AP**
A404	A712**R**	B163**AP**	F108	A212**AP**	C124**AP**	C602**AP**	C704**AP**
A406	B107	B416	F112	A500**R**	C130**AP**	C606	C706
A412	B118**AP**	C106**AP**	F113	A706**AP**	C132**AP**	C606**AP**	C706**AP**
A414	B121**AP**	C132**R**	F121	A708**AP**	C136**AP**	C612**AP**	C708**AP**
A426	B124**AP**	C136**R**	F122	B126**AP**	C154**AP**	C614**AP**	D108**AP**
A430	B126	C604	F123	B162**AP**	C182**AP**	C616**AP**	D134**AP**
A440	B126**AP**	C604**R**	F128**AP**	C106**AP**	C204	C618**AP**	F107
A442	B128**AP**	C608	F308	C107**AP**	C204**AP**	C626**AP**	F108**R**
A499	B129	C608**R**	F312				
A500	B137	C704					

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4520 RESERVED FOR AGENCY USE

DEBIT	CREDIT

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4530 RESERVED FOR AGENCY USE

DEBIT	CREDIT

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4540 RESERVED FOR AGENCY USE

DEBIT	CREDIT

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4550 RESERVED FOR AGENCY USE

DEBIT	CREDIT

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4560 RESERVED FOR AGENCY USE

DEBIT	CREDIT

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4570 RESERVED FOR AGENCY USE

DEBIT	CREDIT

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4580 RESERVED FOR AGENCY USE

DEBIT	CREDIT

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4590 APPORTIONMENTS - ANTICIPATED RESOURCES - PROGRAMS SUBJECT TO APPORTIONMENT

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A122	C114**AP**	C412**AP**	C650**AP**	A118	C132**R**	C604**R**	D108**R**
A186**AP**	C116**AP**	C416**AP**	C702**AP**	A712**R**	C136**R**	C608**R**	
A212**AP**	C124**AP**	C602**AP**	C704**AP**				
A706**AP**	C130**AP**	C606**AP**	C706**AP**				
A708**AP**	C132**AP**	C612**AP**	C708**AP**				
B126**AP**	C136**AP**	C614**AP**	D108**AP**				
B162**AP**	C154**AP**	C616**AP**	D134**AP**				
C106**AP**	C182**AP**	C618**AP**	F112				
C107**AP**	C204**AP**	C626**AP**					
C109**AP**	C410**AP**	C640**AP**					

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4610 ALLOTMENTS - REALIZED RESOURCES

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A135	A534	B306	D502	A120	C106**AP**	C139	C626**AP**
A148	A712	B308	E102	A122	C107**AP**	C154**AP**	C640**AP**
A154**AP**	A712**R**	B314	E104	A186**AP**	C109**AP**	C182**AP**	C650**AP**
A163	B102	B406	E106	A212**AP**	C112	C204**AP**	C702**AP**
A165	B104	B412	E108	A500**R**	C114**AP**	C410**AP**	C704**AP**
A168**AP**	B106	B416	E109	A706**AP**	C116**AP**	C412**AP**	C706**AP**
A189	B107	B418	E204**AP**	A708**AP**	C124**AP**	C416**AP**	C708**AP**
A404	B108	B428	E412	B126**AP**	C130**AP**	C602**AP**	D108**AP**
A406	B109	B430	F106	B162**AP**	C132**AP**	C606**AP**	D134**AP**
A412	B114	B436	F108	B302**R**	C134	C612**AP**	D502**R**
A414	B116	C132**R**	F109	B306**R**	C136**AP**	C614**AP**	F107
A426	B118**AP**	C136**R**	F110	B310	C137	C616**AP**	F108**R**
A430	B121**AP**	C406	F113	B404	C138	C618**AP**	F111
A440	B122	C604**R**	F121				
A442	B137	C608**R**	F122				
A499	B138	D108**R**	F123				
A500	B152	D112	F128**AP**				
A512	B154	D141**AP**	F308				
A514	B202	D436	F312				
A519**AP**	B302	D438					

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4620 UNOBLIGATED FUNDS EXEMPT FROM APPORTIONMENT

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A119	A426	B126	C708	A102	A444	C114**AP**	C624
A127	A430	B126**AP**	C780	A104	A446	C116**AP**	C626**AP**
A128	A440	B128**AP**	D107	A108	A448	C124	C640
A129	A442	B129	D114	A110	A450	C124**AP**	C640**AP**
A130	A470	B131	D122	A114	A458	C130**AP**	C702
A131	A484	B135**AP**	D126	A123	A460	C132	C702**AP**
A132	A486	B137	D141**AP**	A128**R**	A462	C132**AP**	C704**AP**
A133	A499	B137**AP**	D436	A137**R**	A468	C134	C706
A134	A500	B138	D438	A152	A480	C136	C706**AP**
A135	A500**AP**	B152	E102	A162	A482	C136**AP**	C708**AP**
A136	A512	B154	E104	A166	A498	C138	C750
A137	A514	B160**AP**	E106	A176	A499**AP**	C139	C751
A139	A518**AP**	B162	E108	A177	A500**R**	C154**AP**	C752
A148	A519**AP**	B162**AP**	E109	A178**R**	A510	C158	C753
A154**AP**	A520	B163**AP**	E204**AP**	A186	A516	C172	C754
A164	A530	B304	E412	A186**AP**	A528	C176	C755
A168**AP**	A531**R**	B306	F104	A190	A530**R**	C182**AP**	D108
A174	A534	B308	F106	A192	A531	C190	D108**AP**
A178	A712	B316	F108	A194	A702	C204	D110
A179	A712**R**	B406	F109	A195	A706**AP**	C204**AP**	D120
A185**AP**	B102	B412	F110	A196	B126**AP**	C410**AP**	D134
A189	B103	B416	F113	A197**AP**	B162**AP**	C412**AP**	D134**AP**
A404	B107	B418	F121	A197**R**	B304**R**	C416**AP**	D141
A406	B109	B430	F122	A198**R**	B306**R**	C602	D308**AP**
A412	B118**AP**	C604	F123	A212	B312	C602**AP**	F107
A414	B121	C608	F128**AP**	A212**AP**	B404	C606	F108**R**
A418	B121**AP**	C608**R**	F312	A250	C106**AP**	C612**AP**	F111
A422**AP**	B124**AP**	C704		A251	C107**AP**	C614**AP**	F123**AP**
				A402	C109**AP**	C616**AP**	F310
				A416	C112	C618**AP**	
				A420	C114	C622	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4630 FUNDS NOT AVAILABLE FOR COMMITMENT/OBLIGATION

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A501	C419	D606	D614	A138	C126	C600	D604
B210	D573	D608	F308	A140	C127	C601	D610
B444	D594	D612	F312	C113	C148	C784	D616
				C115	C157	D575	
				C119	C423	D592	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4650 ALLOTMENTS - EXPIRED AUTHORITY

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A112	A466	D114	F120	A408	A480	D102	D308**AP**
A432	A484	D122	F121	A410	A499**AP**	D108	F128
A434	A499	D126	F123	A436	C130	D120	F312
A452	A519**AP**	D141**AP**	F128**AP**	A438	C132	D136**AP**	
A456	A712	D436	F144	A454	C136	D138**AP**	
A464	D106	D438	F146				

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4690 ANTICIPATED RESOURCES - PROGRAMS EXEMPT FROM APPORTIONMENT

DEBIT				CREDIT		
A123	C114**AP**	C410**AP**	C640**AP**	A119	A712**R**	C608**R**
A186**AP**	C116**AP**	C412**AP**	C702**AP**			
A212**AP**	C124**AP**	C416**AP**	C704**AP**			
A706**AP**	C130**AP**	C602**AP**	C706**AP**			
B126**AP**	C132**AP**	C612**AP**	C708**AP**			
B162**AP**	C136**AP**	C614**AP**	D108**AP**			
C106**AP**	C154**AP**	C616**AP**	D134**AP**			
C107**AP**	C182**AP**	C618**AP**	F112			
C109**AP**	C204**AP**	C626**AP**				

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4700 COMMITMENTS - PROGRAMS SUBJECT TO APPORTIONMENT

DEBIT				CREDIT		
A154**AP**	B137	B310	F113	B302	B306**R**	D502
A168**AP**	B302**R**	B314	F308			
A499	B306	B416	F312			
B118**AP**	B308	B606				
B121**AP**	B309	D502**R**				

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4720 COMMITMENTS - PROGRAMS EXEMPT FROM APPORTIONMENT

DEBIT				CREDIT	
A154**AP**	B121**AP**	B308	F113	B304	B306**R**
A168**AP**	B137	B312	F310		
A499	B304**R**	B316	F312		
B118**AP**	B306	B416			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4801 UNDELIVERED ORDERS - OBLIGATIONS, UNPAID

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A146	B306**R**	B438	E104	A154**AP**	B306	B312	B316
B104	B308	C408	E106	A168**AP**	B310	B314	F330
B105	B402	C432	E108				
B107	B404	D134	F111				
B130	B436	E102	F332				

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4802 UNDELIVERED ORDERS - OBLIGATIONS, PREPAID/ADVANCED

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B604 C112	F328	B308 B309	F326

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4831 UNDELIVERED ORDERS - OBLIGATIONS TRANSFERRED, UNPAID

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A488 A490	F330	A506 A508	F332

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4832 UNDELIVERED ORDERS - OBLIGATIONS TRANSFERRED, PREPAID/ADVANCED

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A494 A548	F326	A496 A550	F328

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4871 DOWNWARD ADJUSTMENTS OF PRIOR-YEAR UNPAID UNDELIVERED ORDERS - OBLIGATIONS, RECOVERIES

DEBIT	CREDIT
A499**AP** D136**AP** D120 D138**AP** D134	F332

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4872 DOWNWARD ADJUSTMENTS OF PRIOR-YEAR PREPAID/ADVANCED UNDELIVERED ORDERS - OBLIGATIONS, REFUNDS COLLECTED

DEBIT	CREDIT
C130	F328

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4881 UPWARD ADJUSTMENTS OF PRIOR-YEAR UNDELIVERED ORDERS - OBLIGATIONS, UNPAID

DEBIT	CREDIT
F330	D114

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4882 UPWARD ADJUSTMENTS OF PRIOR-YEAR UNDELIVERED ORDERS - OBLIGATIONS, PREPAID/ADVANCED

DEBIT	CREDIT
F326	D122

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4901 DELIVERED ORDERS - OBLIGATIONS, UNPAID

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A500**R**	B112	B446	F325	A500	B428	D591	E108
A504	B113	D610		A501	B430	D595	E109
B110	B210	D616		B118**AP**	B436	D608	E204**AP**
				B402	B438	D612	E412
				B406	B444	D614	F324
				B412	C614	E102	
				B416	D112	E104	
				B418	D134	E106	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4902 DELIVERED ORDERS - OBLIGATIONS, PAID

DEBIT			CREDIT			
C134	C138	F314	A146	B106	B121**AP**	B606
C137	C139	F322	A504	B107	B122	C406
			A512	B108	B130	C408
			A514	B109	B137	C432
			A712	B110	B138	D436
			B102	B112	B152	F320
			B103	B113	B154	
			B104	B114	B202	
			B105	B116	B604	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4908 AUTHORITY OUTLAYED NOT YET DISBURSED

DEBIT	CREDIT
USSGL standard transactions are not provided for this account. Use of this account is restricted and must be approved by Treasury and the Office of Management and Budget. See the account definition.	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4931 DELIVERED ORDERS - OBLIGATIONS TRANSFERRED, UNPAID

DEBIT	CREDIT
A492 F324	A492**R** F325

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4971 DOWNWARD ADJUSTMENTS OF PRIOR-YEAR UNPAID DELIVERED ORDERS - OBLIGATIONS, RECOVERIES

DEBIT	CREDIT
D102 D142 F128 D110 D308**AP** D141 F123**AP**	F325

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4972 DOWNWARD ADJUSTMENTS OF PRIOR-YEAR PAID DELIVERED ORDERS - OBLIGATIONS, REFUNDS COLLECTED

DEBIT	CREDIT
C132 C753 D308**AP** C136 C755 C751 D108	F322

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4981 UPWARD ADJUSTMENTS OF PRIOR-YEAR DELIVERED ORDERS - OBLIGATIONS, UNPAID

DEBIT	CREDIT
F324	D106 D140 D107

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 4982 UPWARD ADJUSTMENTS OF PRIOR-YEAR DELIVERED ORDERS - OBLIGATIONS, PAID

DEBIT	CREDIT
F320	D126

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5100 REVENUE FROM GOODS SOLD

DEBIT	CREDIT			
F336	A708	C145	C430	C648
	A710	C420	C640	C650
	A714	C424	C644	F144**AP**
	C109	C426	C646	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5109 CONTRA REVENUE FOR GOODS SOLD

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D402	D436	D402**R**	F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5200 REVENUE FROM SERVICES PROVIDED

DEBIT			CREDIT			
F144	F336	H301	A186	A714	C190	C426
			A188	C109	C420	C650
			A708	C145	C422	F144**AP**
			A710	C188	C424	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5209 CONTRA REVENUE FOR SERVICES PROVIDED

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D402	D436	D402**R**	H301
		F336	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5310 INTEREST REVENUE - OTHER

DEBIT		CREDIT			
F336	H301	A186	C154	C422	C708**AP**
		A188	C188	C438	E121
		C109	C402	C702**AP**	F144**AP**
		C141	C416	C704**AP**	
		C145	C420	C706**AP**	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5311 INTEREST REVENUE - INVESTMENTS

DEBIT			CREDIT			
E117**R**	F336	H301	A186	C141	C419	D612
			A188	C145	C420	D614
			A250	C154	C422	E113
			A251	C188	C423	E117
			B144	C402	C618	E119
			B153	C416	C624	F144**AP**
			C109	C418	C784	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5312 INTEREST REVENUE - LOANS RECEIVABLE/UNINVESTED FUNDS

DEBIT		CREDIT			
F336	H301	A186	C145	C416	C437**AP**
		A188	C148	C420	F144**AP**
		C107	C154	C422	
		C109	C188	C435	
		C141	C402	C436	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5313 INTEREST REVENUE - SUBSIDY AMORTIZATION

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	E118

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5314 DIVIDEND INCOME ACCOUNTED FOR UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE FEDERAL CREDIT REFORM ACT

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	C145

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5315 CONTRA REVENUE FOR DIVIDEND INCOME ACCOUNTED FOR UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE FEDERAL CREDIT REFORM ACT

DEBIT	CREDIT
D402 D424	D402**R** F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5317 CONTRA REVENUE FOR INTEREST REVENUE - LOANS RECEIVABLE

DEBIT	CREDIT
D402 D436 D424 D438	D402**R** H301 F336

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5318 CONTRA REVENUE FOR INTEREST REVENUE - INVESTMENTS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D402	D436	D402**R**	H301
D424	D438	F336	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5319 CONTRA REVENUE FOR INTEREST REVENUE - OTHER

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D402	D436	D402**R**	H301
D424	D438	F336	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5320 PENALTIES AND FINES REVENUE

DEBIT		CREDIT		
F336	H301	A186	C188	C420
		A188	C402	C422
		C109	C404**AP**	F144**AP**
		C141	C416	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5324 CONTRA REVENUE FOR PENALTIES AND FINES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D424	D438	F336	H301
D436			

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5325 ADMINISTRATIVE FEES REVENUE

DEBIT		CREDIT		
F336	H301	A186	C145	C420
		A188	C188	C422
		C109	C402	
		C141	C416	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5329 CONTRA REVENUE FOR ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D402	D436	D402**R**	H301
D424	D438	F336	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5400 BENEFIT PROGRAM REVENUE

DEBIT		CREDIT		
F336	H301	A186	C416	F144**AP**
		C109	C420	
		C190	C422	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5409 CONTRA REVENUE FOR BENEFIT PROGRAM REVENUE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D402	D438	D402**R**	H301
D436		F336	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5500 INSURANCE AND GUARANTEE PREMIUM REVENUE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
F336	H301	C109 C420 C422	C424 F144**AP**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5509 CONTRA REVENUE FOR INSURANCE AND GUARANTEE PREMIUM REVENUE

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D402 D436	D438	D402**R** F336	H301

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5600 DONATED REVENUE - FINANCIAL RESOURCES

DEBIT		CREDIT		
F336	H301	A186 A188 C141	C158 C192 C402	C404**AP** C420

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5609 CONTRA REVENUE FOR DONATIONS - FINANCIAL RESOURCES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D402 D436	D438	D402**R** F336	H301

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5610 DONATED REVENUE - NONFINANCIAL RESOURCES

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336 H301	C102 C164

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5619 CONTRA DONATED REVENUE - NONFINANCIAL RESOURCES

DEBIT	CREDIT
D402 D438 D436	D402**R** H301 F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5640 FORFEITURE REVENUE - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	A186 C174 C172 D554

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5649 CONTRA FORFEITURE REVENUE - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

DEBIT	CREDIT
D402	D402**R** F336

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5650 FORFEITURE REVENUE - FORFEITURES OF PROPERTY

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	A186 D554 C636 D558

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5659 CONTRA FORFEITURE REVENUE - FORFEITURES OF PROPERTY

DEBIT	CREDIT
D402	D402**R** F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5700 EXPENDED APPROPRIATIONS

DEBIT				CREDIT			
C134**R**	C137**R**	C139**R**	F128**R**	A146**AP**	B134	B436**AP**	E104**AP**
C136**R**	C138**R**	C414**R**	F336	A514**AP**	B202**AP**	B438**AP**	E106**AP**
				B102**AP**	B402**AP**	B604**AP**	E108**AP**
				B106**AP**	B406**AP**	C138**AP**	E109**AP**
				B107**AP**	B412**AP**	C408**AP**	E204**AP**
				B108**AP**	B416**AP**	D106**AP**	E412**AP**
				B109**AP**	B418**AP**	D114**AP**	
				B122**AP**	B428**AP**	D126**AP**	
				B130**AP**	B430**AP**	D134**AP**	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5705 EXPENDED APPROPRIATIONS - PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS DUE TO CORRECTIONS OF ERRORS - YEARS PRECEDING THE PRIOR YEAR

DEBIT	CREDIT
D310**R** F336	D304 D308**AP** D306**AP**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5708 EXPENDED APPROPRIATIONS - PRIOR-PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS DUE TO CORRECTIONS OF ERRORS

DEBIT	CREDIT
D310**R** F336	D304 D308**AP** D306**AP**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5709 EXPENDED APPROPRIATIONS - PRIOR-PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS DUE TO CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

DEBIT	CREDIT
D310**R** F336	D302 D308**AP** D306**AP**

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5720 FINANCING SOURCES TRANSFERRED IN WITHOUT REIMBURSEMENT

DEBIT	CREDIT
E610 F336	A550 E608 E606

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5730 FINANCING SOURCES TRANSFERRED OUT WITHOUT REIMBURSEMENT

DEBIT	CREDIT
A548 E512 E510	E514 F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5740 APPROPRIATED EARMARKED RECEIPTS TRANSFERRED IN

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	A133**AP** A185 A184 A189**AP**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5745 APPROPRIATED EARMARKED RECEIPTS TRANSFERRED OUT

DEBIT	CREDIT
A133 A189 A183 F146 A185**AP**	F336

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5750 EXPENDITURE FINANCING SOURCES - TRANSFERS-IN

DEBIT		CREDIT		
A456	D144**R**	A458	C109	D144
A499	F336	A498	C403	
		A510	C415	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5755 NONEXPENDITURE FINANCING SOURCES - TRANSFERS-IN - OTHER

DEBIT			CREDIT			
A418**AP**	A519	A546	A161	A410	A450	A508
A422	A531**R**	F123**AP**	A167	A416	A454	A516
A518	A542	F336	A171	A420	A462	A528
			A173	A438	A474	A531
			A177	A446	A482	A532

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5756 NONEXPENDITURE FINANCING SOURCES - TRANSFERS-IN - CAPITAL TRANSFERS

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	E516

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5760 EXPENDITURE FINANCING SOURCES - TRANSFERS-OUT

DEBIT		CREDIT	
A500	A514	A500**R**	F123**AP**
A501	D140	D141	F336
A512		D142	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5765 NONEXPENDITURE FINANCING SOURCES - TRANSFERS-OUT - OTHER

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A134	A414	A452	A520	A424	A523	A540	F336
A163	A426	A466	A530	A522	A530**R**	A544	
A165	A430	A478	A534				
A179	A434	A486	F121				
A406	A442	A488					

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5766 NONEXPENDITURE FINANCING SOURCES - TRANSFERS-OUT - CAPITAL TRANSFERS

DEBIT	CREDIT
A143	F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5775 NONBUDGETARY FINANCING SOURCES TRANSFERRED IN

DEBIT	CREDIT	
F336	C155	E604
	C420	F144**AP**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5776 NONBUDGETARY FINANCING SOURCES TRANSFERRED OUT

DEBIT		CREDIT
D148	E509	F336
E508		

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5780 IMPUTED FINANCING SOURCES

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	E402

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5790 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	A202 C145 C119 C430

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5791 ADJUSTMENT TO FINANCING SOURCES - DOWNWARD REESTIMATE OR NEGATIVE SUBSIDY

DEBIT	CREDIT
D146 F336 D147**AP**	D147

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5792 FINANCING SOURCES TO BE TRANSFERRED OUT - CONTINGENT LIABILITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
B425	F336

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5795 SEIGNIORAGE

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	C145

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5800 TAX REVENUE COLLECTED - NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	A186 C143**AP** A188 D586 C141

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5801 TAX REVENUE COLLECTED - INDIVIDUAL

DEBIT	CREDIT
C143**AP** F336	A188 C404**AP** C141 D586 C143**AP**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5802 TAX REVENUE COLLECTED - CORPORATE

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	A188 C143**AP** C141 D586

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5803 TAX REVENUE COLLECTED - UNEMPLOYMENT

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	A188 C143**AP** C141 D586

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5804 TAX REVENUE COLLECTED - EXCISE

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	A188 C143**AP** C141 D586

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5805 TAX REVENUE COLLECTED - ESTATE AND GIFT

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	A188 C143**AP** C141 D586

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5806 TAX REVENUE COLLECTED - CUSTOMS

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	A188 C143**AP** C141 D586

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5820 TAX REVENUE ACCRUAL ADJUSTMENT - NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED

DEBIT	CREDIT
C143**AP** F336 D586	C402 C422

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5821 TAX REVENUE ACCRUAL ADJUSTMENT - INDIVIDUAL

DEBIT	CREDIT
C143**AP** F336 D586	C402 C422

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5822 TAX REVENUE ACCRUAL ADJUSTMENT - CORPORATE

DEBIT	CREDIT
C143**AP** F336 D586	C402 C422

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5823 TAX REVENUE ACCRUAL ADJUSTMENT - UNEMPLOYMENT

DEBIT	CREDIT
C143**AP** F336 D586	C402 C422

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5824 TAX REVENUE ACCRUAL ADJUSTMENT - EXCISE

DEBIT	CREDIT
C143**AP** F336 D586	C402 C422

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5825 TAX REVENUE ACCRUAL ADJUSTMENT - ESTATE AND GIFT

DEBIT	CREDIT
C143**AP** F336 D586	C402 C422

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5826 TAX REVENUE ACCRUAL ADJUSTMENT - CUSTOMS

DEBIT	CREDIT
C143**AP** F336 D586	C402 C422

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5830 CONTRA REVENUE FOR TAXES - NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED

DEBIT	CREDIT
D402 D438 D424	D402**R** F336

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5831 CONTRA REVENUE FOR TAXES - INDIVIDUAL

DEBIT	CREDIT
D402 D438 D424	D402**R** F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5832 CONTRA REVENUE FOR TAXES - CORPORATE

DEBIT	CREDIT
D402 D438 D424	D402**R** F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5833 CONTRA REVENUE FOR TAXES - UNEMPLOYMENT

DEBIT	CREDIT
D402 D438 D424	D402**R** F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5834 CONTRA REVENUE FOR TAXES - EXCISE

DEBIT	CREDIT
D402 D438 D424	D402**R** F336

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5835 CONTRA REVENUE FOR TAXES - ESTATE AND GIFT

DEBIT	CREDIT
D402 D438 D424	D402**R** F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5836 CONTRA REVENUE FOR TAXES - CUSTOMS

DEBIT	CREDIT
D402 D438 D424	D402**R** F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5890 TAX REVENUE REFUNDS - NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED

DEBIT	CREDIT
B118 B416 B118**AP**	F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5891 TAX REVENUE REFUNDS - INDIVIDUAL

DEBIT	CREDIT
B118 B416 B118**AP**	F336

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5892 TAX REVENUE REFUNDS - CORPORATE

DEBIT	CREDIT
B118 B416 B118**AP**	F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5893 TAX REVENUE REFUNDS - UNEMPLOYMENT

DEBIT	CREDIT
B118 B416 B118**AP**	F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5894 TAX REVENUE REFUNDS - EXCISE

DEBIT	CREDIT
B118 B416 B118**AP**	F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5895 TAX REVENUE REFUNDS - ESTATE AND GIFT

DEBIT	CREDIT
B118 B416 B118**AP**	F336

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5896 TAX REVENUE REFUNDS - CUSTOMS

DEBIT	CREDIT
B118 B416 B118**AP**	F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5900 OTHER REVENUE

DEBIT	CREDIT
F144 F336 H301	A186 C141 C404**AP** C424 A188 C145 C416 C630 B200 C188 C420 F144**AP** C109 C402 C422

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5909 CONTRA REVENUE FOR OTHER REVENUE

DEBIT	CREDIT
D402 D436 D424 D438	D402**R** H301 F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5921 VALUATION CHANGE IN INVESTMENTS - EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

DEBIT	CREDIT
D579**R** F336	D579

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5922 VALUATION CHANGE IN INVESTMENTS FOR FEDERAL GOVERNMENT SPONSORED ENTERPRISE

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	D503

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5923 VALUATION CHANGE IN INVESTMENTS - BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN TRUST

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	C141 D503

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5990 COLLECTIONS FOR OTHERS - STATEMENT OF CUSTODIAL ACTIVITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
C141**AP** C143**AP** C142 D584	F336

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5991 ACCRUED COLLECTIONS FOR OTHERS - STATEMENT OF CUSTODIAL ACTIVITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
C404	C143**AP** D424**R** D422 D584 D424**AP** F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5993 OFFSET TO NON-ENTITY COLLECTIONS - STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION

DEBIT	CREDIT
B200**AP** C147 D585 C145**AP** C196**AP** C146**AP** D503**AP**	F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5994 OFFSET TO NON-ENTITY ACCRUED COLLECTIONS - STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION

DEBIT	CREDIT
C403**AP** C420**AP** C405 E516**AP**	C146**AP** D585 C196**AP** F336 D420**R**

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5997 FINANCING SOURCES TRANSFERRED IN FROM CUSTODIAL STATEMENT COLLECTIONS

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	A212

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 5998 CUSTODIAL COLLECTIONS TRANSFERRED OUT TO A TREASURY ACCOUNT SYMBOL OTHER THAN THE GENERAL FUND OF THE TREASURY

DEBIT	CREDIT
A210	F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6100 OPERATING EXPENSES/PROGRAM COSTS

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A146	B154	C102	E104	B446	C139**AP**	D582	E414
A514	B402	D106	E108	C132	D102	E110	F128
B102	B406	D107	E204**AP**	C134	D108	E112	F336
B104	B412	D126	E412	C136**AP**	D110	E114	H300
B105	B436	D134	E418	C138**AP**	D308**AP**	E116	
B106	B444	D510	E506				
B107	B604	D534					
B138	B606	E102					

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6190 CONTRA BAD DEBT EXPENSE - INCURRED FOR OTHERS

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6199 ADJUSTMENT TO SUBSIDY EXPENSE

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	D112**AP** D113

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6310 INTEREST EXPENSES ON BORROWING FROM THE BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT AND/OR THE FEDERAL FINANCING BANK

DEBIT	CREDIT
B109 B418	F336 H300

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6320 INTEREST EXPENSES ON SECURITIES

DEBIT	CREDIT
B109 E124 B418	F336 H300

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6330 OTHER INTEREST EXPENSES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B109	B418	F336	H300
B118**AP**	D612		
B416	D614		

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6338 REMUNERATION INTEREST

DEBIT	CREDIT
B210	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6340 INTEREST EXPENSE ACCRUED ON THE LIABILITY FOR LOAN GUARANTEES

DEBIT	CREDIT
E122	F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6400 BENEFIT EXPENSE

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B402	D107	E104	C132	D108	D308**AP**
B604	D126	E106	D102	D110	F336
D106	D134				

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6500 COST OF GOODS SOLD

DEBIT			CREDIT		
C630	D106	E102	B108**AP**	D102	E116
C642	D107	E110	C132	D308**AP**	F336
C646	D538	E114	C134	D566**R**	
C648	D566	E408	C414	E112	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6600 APPLIED OVERHEAD

DEBIT		CREDIT	
E110	E116	D514	E404
E112	F336		
E114			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6610 COST CAPITALIZATION OFFSET

DEBIT	CREDIT
F336	D514

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6710 DEPRECIATION, AMORTIZATION, AND DEPLETION

DEBIT	CREDIT	
E120	E110	E116
	E112	E404
	E114	F336

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6720 BAD DEBT EXPENSE

DEBIT		CREDIT
D404	D420	F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6730 IMPUTED COSTS

DEBIT	CREDIT
E402	F336

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6790 OTHER EXPENSES NOT REQUIRING BUDGETARY RESOURCES

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B446	C139**AP**	D582	B108**AP**	D528**R**	F336
C136**AP**	D518	E406	C414	D566**R**	H300
C137	D528	E410	D128	D580	
C138**AP**	D566	E416	D526	E109**R**	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6800 FUTURE FUNDED EXPENSES

DEBIT			CREDIT		
B420	D112**AP**	F130	B424**R**	D146	H300
B424	D113		B436	D147**AP**	
			D145	F336	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6850 EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS TO EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PROGRAMS NOT REQUIRING CURRENT-YEAR BUDGET AUTHORITY (UNOBLIGATED)

DEBIT	CREDIT
B422	F336 H300

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 6900 NONPRODUCTION COSTS

DEBIT	CREDIT
B102 B436 D107 B402 B604 D134 B406 D106 E102	B108**AP** D102 F336 C132 D108 H300 C134 D110 C414 D308**AP**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7110 GAINS ON DISPOSITION OF ASSETS - OTHER

DEBIT	CREDIT
F338 H301	C161 C628 C646 C610 C632 C648 C626 C644 E602

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7111 GAINS ON DISPOSITION OF INVESTMENTS

DEBIT	CREDIT
F338 H301	C602 C622 C752 C606 C624 C753 C618 C702 C620 C706

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7112 GAINS ON DISPOSITION OF BORROWINGS

DEBIT	CREDIT
F338 H301	B121**AP** B135 B131

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7171 GAINS ON CHANGES IN LONG-TERM ASSUMPTIONS - FROM EXPERIENCE

DEBIT	CREDIT
F338	D570

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7172 LOSSES ON CHANGES IN LONG-TERM ASSUMPTIONS - FROM EXPERIENCE

DEBIT	CREDIT
D571	F340

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7180 UNREALIZED GAINS

DEBIT	CREDIT
F338 H301	D589 F136 D590

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7181 UNREALIZED GAINS - EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

DEBIT	CREDIT
	D592

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7190 OTHER GAINS

DEBIT	CREDIT
F338 H301	D569 D578 D574 D604 D575 D610

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7191 OTHER GAINS FOR ACCRUED SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHT (SDR) INTEREST AND CHARGES

DEBIT	CREDIT
	D612

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7210 LOSSES ON DISPOSITION OF ASSETS - OTHER

DEBIT	CREDIT
C161 C628 C648 C609 C634 D418 C610 C644 E502 C626 C646 E602	F340 H300

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7211 LOSSES ON DISPOSITION OF INVESTMENTS

DEBIT			CREDIT	
C604	C622	C754	F340	H300
C608	C624	C755		
C618	C704			
C620	C708			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7212 LOSSES ON DISPOSITION OF BORROWINGS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
B121**AP**	C149	F340	H300
B131	C153		
B137			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7271 GAINS ON CHANGES IN LONG-TERM ASSUMPTIONS

DEBIT	CREDIT
F338	D570

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7272 LOSSES ON CHANGES IN LONG-TERM ASSUMPTIONS

DEBIT	CREDIT
D571	F340

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7280 UNREALIZED LOSSES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D589	F138	F340	H300
D590			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7281 UNREALIZED LOSSES - EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

DEBIT	CREDIT
D594	

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7290 OTHER LOSSES

DEBIT				CREDIT			
A202**AP**	C194	D564	D576	B424**R**	C137	F340	H300
A204	D523	D568	D606				
B108	D542	D572	D608				
B424	D548	D573					

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7291 OTHER LOSSES FOR ACCRUED SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHT (SDR) INTEREST AND CHARGES

DEBIT	CREDIT
D614	

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7300 EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D550	H301	F340	H300
F338			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7400 PRIOR-PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS DUE TO CORRECTIONS OF ERRORS

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D306	F338	D308	F340
D312	H301	D310	H300

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7401 PRIOR-PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS DUE TO CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D306	D536	D308	F340
D312	F338	D310	H300
D532	H301		

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7405 PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS DUE TO CORRECTIONS OF ERRORS - YEARS PRECEDING THE PRIOR YEAR

DEBIT		CREDIT	
D306	F338	D308	F340
D312	H301	D310	H300

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7500 DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME - DIVIDEND

DEBIT	CREDIT
C435**AP** C437	C149**AP** F125 C153**AP** F340

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 7600 CHANGES IN ACTUARIAL LIABILITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
B426 F338	B426**R** F340

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8010 GUARANTEED LOAN LEVEL

DEBIT	CREDIT
G102	F344 F352

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8015 GUARANTEED LOAN LEVEL - UNAPPORTIONED

DEBIT	CREDIT
G104	G102

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8020 GUARANTEED LOAN LEVEL - APPORTIONED

DEBIT	CREDIT
F346 G106	G104

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8025 RESERVED FOR AGENCY USE

DEBIT	CREDIT

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8030 RESERVED FOR AGENCY USE

DEBIT	CREDIT

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8035 RESERVED FOR AGENCY USE

DEBIT	CREDIT

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8040 GUARANTEED LOAN LEVEL - USED AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
F344	G106

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8045 GUARANTEED LOAN LEVEL - UNUSED AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
F352	F346

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8050 GUARANTEED LOAN PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING

DEBIT	CREDIT
G108	G110

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8053 GUARANTEED LOAN NEW DISBURSEMENTS BY LENDER

DEBIT	CREDIT
F348	G108

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8056 RESERVED FOR AGENCY USE

DEBIT	CREDIT

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8059 RESERVED FOR AGENCY USE

DEBIT	CREDIT

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8062 RESERVED FOR AGENCY USE

DEBIT	CREDIT

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8065 GUARANTEED LOAN COLLECTIONS, DEFAULTS, AND ADJUSTMENTS

DEBIT	CREDIT
G110	F350

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8068 RESERVED FOR AGENCY USE

DEBIT	CREDIT

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8070 GUARANTEED LOAN CUMULATIVE DISBURSEMENTS BY LENDERS

DEBIT	CREDIT
F350	F348

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8101 PARTIAL OR EARLY CANCELLATION OF AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
E204	F301 F390**AP**

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8102 OFFSET FOR PARTIAL OR EARLY CANCELLATION OF AUTHORITY

DEBIT	CREDIT
F301 F390**AP**	E204

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transaction Postings

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8801 OFFSET FOR PURCHASES OF ASSETS

DEBIT		CREDIT		
C134**R**	C414**R**	B152**AP**	B438**AP**	D134**AP**
C138**R**	F370	B402**AP**	B604**AP**	G120
		B406**AP**	C132**AP**	G122
		B430**AP**	C136**AP**	G124

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8802 PURCHASES OF PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT

DEBIT			CREDIT	
B402**AP**	C132**AP**	G120	C134**R**	C414**R**
B406**AP**	C136**AP**		C138**R**	F370
B604**AP**	D134**AP**			

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8803 PURCHASES OF INVENTORY AND RELATED PROPERTY

DEBIT			CREDIT	
B402**AP**	B438**AP**	C136**AP**	C134**R**	C414**R**
B406**AP**	B604**AP**	D134**AP**	C138**R**	F370
B430**AP**	C132**AP**	G122		

ACCOUNT NUMBER AND TITLE: 8804 PURCHASES OF ASSETS - OTHER

DEBIT			CREDIT	
B152**AP**	B438**AP**	C136**AP**	C134**R**	C414**R**
B402**AP**	B604**AP**	D134**AP**	C138**R**	F370
B406**AP**	C132**AP**	G124		

This page was intentionally left blank.